COURT FILE NUMBER	2101-02279
COURT	COURT OF QUEEN'S BENCH OF ALBERTA
JUDICIAL CENTRE	CALGARY
MATTER	IN THE MATTER OF THE RECEIVERSHIP OF ALTER NRG CORP. IN THE MATTER OF SECTION 85 OF THE *CIVIL ENFORCEMENT ACT*, RSA 2000, c C-15 -and- IN THE MATTER OF SECTION 13(2) OF THE *JUDICATURE ACT*, RSA 2000, c J-2
APPLICANT	MNP LTD., in its capacity as receiver and manager of ALTER NRG CORP.
DOCUMENT	**BRIEF OF THE RECEIVER**
ADDRESS FOR SERVICE AND CONTACT INFORMATION OF PARTY FILING THIS DOCUMENT	MLT AIKINS LLP Barristers and Solicitors 2100, 222 3rd Avenue S.W. Calgary, Alberta T2P 0B4 Phone: 403.693.5420 Fax: 403.508.4349/4347 Attention: Ryan Zahara/Catrina Webster File: 0021752.00047

Clerk's Stamp

TABLE OF CONTENTS

A. INTRODUCTION

1. This Brief is submitted on behalf of MNP Ltd. in its capacity as receiver (the "**Receiver**") of the Debtor, Alter NRG Corp. ("**Alter NRG**" or the "**Debtor**"), in support of its application (the "**Application**") for the following:

   (a) approval of a proposed sale transaction of Alter NRG's assets, undertakings, and properties (collectively, the "**Property**") pursuant to the terms of the Asset Purchase Agreement (the "**Skyfuel APA**")[1] between the Receiver and Skyfuel Inc. ("**Skyfuel**");

   (b) approval of a proposed claims procedure (the "**Claims Procedure**") setting out a claims procedure for determining any and all claims of creditors of Alter NRG;

   (c) approval of the Receiver's actions, conduct, and activities of the Receiver, as outlined in the First Report of the Receiver dated July 5, 2021 (the "**First Report**"), the Second Report of the Receiver dated October 12, 2021 (the "**Second Report**"), and the Confidential Supplement to the Second Report of the Receiver dated October 12, 2021 (the "**Confidential Second Report**"); and

   (d) proposed temporary sealing Order respecting the Confidential Second Report.

2. In obtaining the Skyfuel APA, the Receiver has complied with the sale and solicitation process Order (the "**SSP**"), which was approved by this Honourable Court on July 16, 2021 (the "**SSP Order**"). Pursuant to the terms and timelines in the SSP Order, the Receiver marketed the Property, and generated multiple offers for their purchase. The Receiver has satisfied all of the principles for approval of the Skyfuel APA pursuant to *Royal Bank of Canada v Soundair* ("***Soundair***").[2]

3. All capitalized terms not otherwise defined herein shall have the meaning ascribed to them in the First Report and the Second Report.

---

[1] Second Report of the Receiver, dated October 12, 2021 ("**Second Report**"), at Appendix B, and in full at Confidential Supplement to the Second Report of the Receiver dated October 12, 2021 (the "**Confidential Second Report**"), at Appendix B.
[2] *Royal Bank of Canada v Soundair* ("***Soundair***"), (1991), 83 DLR (4th) 76 (Ont CA), at para. 16 [**TAB 1**].

B. BACKGROUND

4. Alter NRG specialized in providing alternative energy solutions and is a corporation registered in the Province of British Columbia and extra-provincially registered in Alberta.[3]

5. The Company sold its Westinghouse Plasma Gasification Technology through a wholly owned subsidiary called Westinghouse Plasma Corp. The proprietary plasma gasification technology was used to convert biowaste into renewable energy solutions including liquid fuels, electrical power, and syngas. On March 27, 2015, the Company was acquired by Harvest International New Energy Co., Ltd. ("**Harvest**") through its wholly owned subsidiary, 1030629 B.C. Ltd. Harvest is the wholly owned subsidiary of Sunshine Kaidi New Energy Group Co. Ltd. ("**Sunshine**").[4]

6. Prior to the receivership the operations of Alter were being funded by Harvest and its ultimate parent company, Sunshine.[5]

7. The Receiver's understanding is that in 2019 Sunshine was having financial difficulty that resulted in defaults on its bonds. As a result, the Receiver was advised that Sunshine's bondholder imposed restrictions that prevented Sunshine from providing further funding to Harvest and/or to Alter.[6]

8. Alter NRG ceased operations in or around January 2020 and all employees were terminated prior to the commencement of receivership proceedings.[7]

9. Aleksandr Gorodetsky, Bruce Leonard and Kenneth Willis (collectively, the "**Applicants**") commenced legal proceedings to recover amounts due and owing to them and obtained a Judgement and Writ of Enforcement against Alter.[8]

10. On April 29, 2021, on application by the Applicants, the Receiver was appointed as the receiver and manager over all of the current and future assets, undertakings, and properties of every nature and kind whatsoever, and wherever situate, including all proceeds thereof of the Debtor as set out in the April 29, 2021 receivership order (the

[3] Second Report, at paras. 2 and 3.
[4] Second Report, at para. 3.
[5] Second Report, at para. 4.
[6] Second Report, at para. 5.
[7] Second Report, at para. 6.
[8] Second Report, at para. 7.

"**Receivership Order**") of the Honourable Justice K.M. Eidsvik pursuant to the *Civil Enforcement Act*, RSA 2000, c C-15 and the *Judicature Act*, RSA 2000, c J-2.[9]

C. SALE AND SOLICITATION PROCESS

11. On July 16, 2021, an Order was granted approving the SSP Order in order to facilitate a process to solicit bids for the Property.[10]

12. The SSP was conducted in accordance with the SSP Order using the following estimated deadlines:[11]

Milestones	Estimated deadlines
Issuance of a teaser and non-disclosure agreement	July 19, 2021
Issuance of a CIM upon receipt of a non-disclosure agreement	Beginning July 19, 2021
Due diligence period for potential bidders	July 19, 2021 - August 30, 2021
Deadline for receipt of offers	August 30, 2021
Selection of successful offeror(s)	September 3, 2021
Closing of transaction (dependant on timing of any required Court approval)	September 30, 2021

13. The Receiver conducted the SSP and prepared a related Confidential Information Memorandum ("**CIM**"). Potential purchasers were provided access to the CIM following the signing of a confidentiality agreement.[12]

14. The Receiver carried out various marketing and advertising activities in relation to the proposed sale of the Property. The Receiver took the following steps:

(a) placed and online posting of the teaser on MNP's national website;

(b) advertised in Insolvency Insider, a national weekly insolvency newsletter, beginning on July 20, 2021;

(c) advertised in the Daily Oil Bulletin on July 22, 2021;

[9] Second Report, at para. 1.
[10] Second Report, at para. 16 and Appendix A containing a copy of the July 16, 2021 Order granted by Justice K.M. Horner.
[11] Second Report, at Appendix A.
[12] Second Report, at para. 16.

(d) posted the information to www.patentauction.com, an online patent auction site beginning on July 20, 2021;

(e) sent an email notification MNP LLP's cross Canada partners and managers advising of the SSP;

(f) sent the SSP to MNP LLP's international affiliation;

(g) sent the CIM to twenty-one parties who had signed non-disclosure agreements; and

(h) maintained and provided access to the virtual data room.[13]

15. The SSP was conducted in accordance with the timelines above and following the August 30, 2021 deadline for receipt of offers, the Receiver received 4 offers to purchase the Property.[14]

16. The highest and best offer was submitted by Harvest International New Energy Co., Ltd. (the "**Harvest Offer**").[15] The Harvest Offer included a provision stating that the purchaser could be substituted with a Harvest affiliate. On September 17, 2021, Harvest International New Energy Co., Ltd. notified the Receiver that it had elected to substitute the purchasing entity to Skyfuel Inc.[16]

17. The Receiver ultimately agreed to accept the Skyfuel APA in light of the following factors:

(a) Harvest's offer was the highest offer received, which included cash and credit components;

(b) Harvest paid a significant deposit to the Receiver;

(c) the Skyfuel APA has a proposed closing date of 10 days following the issuance of the Court's approval of the Skyfuel APA (the "**Closing Date**"); and

(d) the Skyfuel APA was only conditional on approval of the Court.[17]

[13] Second Report, at para. 17.
[14] Second Report, at para. 18.
[15] Second Report, at para. 19.
[16] Second Report, at para. 19.
[17] Second Report, at paras. 19 and Appendix B; Confidential Second Report, at Appendix B.

D. ISSUES

18. The issues to be determined by this Honourable Court are:

    (a) whether the Skyfuel APA should be approved;

    (b) whether the Claims Procedure should be approved; and

    (c) whether the Confidential Second Report should be subject to a temporary sealing Order.

E. SALE APPROVAL OF THE SKYFUEL APA

19. The Alberta Court of Appeal has recently confirmed the test in *Soundair* for whether a Court should approve an asset sale by a court-appointed receiver.[18]

20. According to the Court in *1705221 Alberta Ltd. v Three M Mortgages Inc*. ("***170 Alberta***"), citing to *Soundair*, the test requires satisfaction of the following factors:

    (a) whether the Receiver has made a sufficient effort to get the best price and has not acted improvidently;

    (b) whether the interest of all parties have been considered, and not just the interests of the creditors;

    (c) the efficacy and integrity of the process by which offers are obtained; and

    (d) whether there has been unfairness in the working out of the process.[19]

21. In *170 Alberta*, the Court further noted that when approving a sale recommended by a receiver, the Court "is not engaged in a perfunctory, rubberstamp exercise. But neither should a court reject a receiver's recommendation on sale absent exceptional circumstances."[20]

22. The Receiver submits that the Receiver has satisfied the foregoing *Soundair* considerations and the Skyfuel APA should be approved. The Receiver will address each of these considerations individually.

---

[18] *1705221 Alberta Ltd. v Three M Mortgages Inc.*, 2021 ABCA 144 ("**170 Alberta**") [**TAB 2**].
[19] *170 Alberta*, at para 19 [**TAB 2**]; see also *Soundair*, at paragraph 16 [**TAB 1**].
[20] *170 Alberta*, at para 22 [**TAB 2**].

(a) Receiver has made sufficient effort to obtain the best price

23. As noted in *Soundair*, when deciding whether the Receiver acted providently, the Court should examine the business judgment of the Receiver in light of the information the Receiver had when it agreed to accept an offer, and should be very cautious to decide the Receiver's conduct was improvident based on information that came to light after the Receiver's decision.[21]

24. Further, in *Bank of Montreal v River Rentals Group Ltd.* ("***River Rentals***"), the Alberta Court of Appeal considered a number of additional factors to help determine if the receiver made sufficient efforts to obtain the best price:

(a) whether the offer accepted is so low in relation to the appraised value as to be unrealistic;

(b) whether the circumstances indicate that insufficient time was allowed for the making of bids;

(c) whether inadequate notice of sale by bid was given; and

(d) whether it can be said that the proposed sale is not in the best interest of either the creditors or the owner.[22]

25. In *PricewaterhouseCoopers Inc. v 1905393 Alberta Ltd.*, the Alberta Court of Appeal noted the same factors as *River Rentals* in response to an argument that the receiver's abbreviated sales process resulted in an offer that was unreasonably low in the circumstances.[23] However, the Court found that the receiver's decision to accept an offer out of its sales process was appropriate in the circumstances, noting:

> The chambers judge was aware that the Receiver considered the risk of not accepting the approved offer to be significant. There was no assurance that a longer marketing period would generate a better offer and, in the interim, the Receiver was incurring significant carrying costs. To ignore these circumstances would improperly call into question a receiver's expertise and authority in the receivership process and thereby compromise the integrity of a sales process and would undermine the commercial certainty upon which court-supervised insolvency sales are based.[24]

---

[21] *Soundair*, at paragraph 21 [**TAB 1**].
[22] *Bank of Montreal v River Rentals Group Ltd.*, 2010 ABCA 16, at para 13 ("***River Rentals***") [**TAB 3**].
[23] *PricewaterhouseCoopers Inc. v 1905393 Alberta Ltd.*, 2019 ABCA 433, at para 8 ("***190 Alberta***") [**TAB 4**].
[24] *190 Alberta*, at para 14 [**TAB 4**].

26. In *190 Alberta*, the receiver engaged in a similar sales process as the SSP, which the Court of Appeal noted was extensive:

> Even with an abbreviated period for submission of offers, the chambers judge reasonably concluded that the Receiver undertook an extensive marketing campaign, engaged a commercial realtor and construction consultant, and consulted and dialogued with the owner throughout the process, which process the appellants took no issue with, until the offers were received.[25]

27. Similarly, the SSP Order was not appealed, and the Receiver has not been advised of any concerns with its implementation of the SSP.

28. To engage with the factors in *River Rentals*: the accepted offers are a reasonable price in the circumstances; the number and quality of bids do not indicate there was insufficient time to submit bids; adequate notice of the bidding process was provided by the Receiver's public ad in *The Globe and Mail*, and as a result of the Receiver contacting 165 potential purchasers; and the Skyfuel APA is in the best interests of the creditors of Alter NRG.

29. The Receiver submits that the evidence before this Court demonstrates that the first consideration under *Soundair* has been satisfied and the Receiver has obtained the best price possible in the circumstances and as evidenced by the Skyfuel APA.

(b) The interests of all parties

30. Pursuant to *Soundair*, the primary interest in a court-approved asset sale is that of the creditors of the debtor, but it is not the only or overriding consideration.[26] Other persons whose interests require consideration include purchasers who have bargained at length and at their own expense.[27] This was confirmed in *170 Alberta*, where the Court considered that the successful bidder had negotiated an offer to purchase in good faith over a year before the appeal was heard, and who continued to live with uncertainty.[28]

---

[25] *190 Alberta*, at para 17 [**TAB 4**].
[26] *Soundair*, at para 39 [**TAB 1**].
[27] *Soundair*, at para 40 [**TAB 1**].
[28] *170 Alberta*, at para 42 [**TAB 2**].

31. According to *170 Alberta*, with reference to *Soundair*, it was important to consider the successful bidder's interests to avoid undermining the integrity of receivership proceedings:

> I have decided this appeal in the way I have in order to assure business people who deal with court-appointed receivers that they can have confidence that an agreement which they make with a court-appointed receiver will be far more than a platform upon which others may bargain at the court approval stage. I think that persons who enter into agreements with court-appointed receivers, following a disposition procedure that is appropriate given the nature of the assets involved, should expect that their bargain will be confirmed by the court.[29]

32. The Receiver submits that the Skyfuel APA benefits the interests of Alter NRG's creditors, as well as the good faith interests of the purchaser, Harvest. Further, approving the Skyfuel APA maintains the integrity of the receivership process.

(c) The efficacy and integrity of the sales process by which the offer was obtained

33. If the Receiver's primary concern is protecting the interests of creditors, its secondary concern is the commercial efficacy and integrity of the process by which the sale is effected.[30]

34. The Court in *Soundair* also confirmed it is "neither logical nor practical" to compare current results to what might have been recovered in some other set of circumstances.[31]

35. In *170 Alberta*, the Court considered this factor in light of the fact the receiver had already obtained an order approving a sales process. The Court noted that in that application, the receiver satisfied its efforts to engage an appraiser to value the lands, determine the best sales process, and why it recommended its selected listing agent.[32]

36. The Court in *170 Alberta* went on to reject the argument that the marketing process was rushed, noting the receiver fielded inquiries from 15 interest parties, toured the lands with three interested parties, posted signs visible from the highway, and ensured

---

[29] *170 Alberta*, at para 42 [**TAB 2**], citing to *Soundair*, at para 69 [**TAB 1**].
[30] *Soundair*, at para 42 [**TAB 1**].
[31] *Soundair*, paragraph 45 [**TAB 1**].
[32] *170 Alberta*, at para 43 [**TAB 2**].

the listing was posted on the listing agent's website. In light of these efforts, the Court in *170 Alberta* held,

> Marketing an asset is an unpredictable exercise. It is pure speculation that a longer marketing period would have generated additional, let alone better, offers.
>
> We are not persuaded that the integrity of the sale process was compromised.[33]

37. Similarly, the Receiver has followed the terms of the SSP Order, and undertaken significant efforts to market the Property of Alter NRG.[34]

38. In the present circumstances, the SSP Order was approved by this Honourable Court, and at the time of its approval, no party objected in any way to how it was directed to be carried out.

39. As noted by the Court in *Grant Forest Products Inc., Re*, it is well established in insolvency law in Canada that once a process has been put in place by court order for the sale of assets of a failing business, that process should be honoured, except in extraordinary circumstances.[35]

40. The Receiver submits that the Court should protect the integrity of the SSP approved in this case and approve the Skyfuel APA that was generated through the SSP.

(d) There was no unfairness in the process

41. In deciding whether the process by which the Receiver obtained an offer was fair, courts typically avoid delving "into the minutia of the process or of the selling strategy adopted by the receiver",[36] but are still responsible for making the final determination of whether the process was fair.

42. In *Soundair*, the Court examined the Receiver's negotiations to determine if there was evidence of any prejudice to the interested parties, and ultimately concluded the negotiations were fair.[37]

---

[33] *170 Alberta*, at paras 44-45 [**TAB 2**].
[34] Second Report, at para 12.
[35] *Grant Forest Products Inc., Re*, 2010 ONSC 1846, at paragraph 29 [**TAB 5**].
[36] *Soundair*, at para 49 [**TAB 1**].
[37] *Soundair*, at para 55 [**TAB 1**].

43. The Receiver submits that it has acted reasonably, prudently, fairly and not arbitrarily in entering into the Skyfuel APA. In support of its recommendation that the Court approve the Skyfuel APA, the Receiver notes the following factors:

(a) the Alter NRG assets were widely marketed pursuant to the Court-approved SSP;

(b) the Skyfuel APA is unconditional, except for obtaining Court approval;

(c) the Skyfuel APA is the highest offer received and the Receiver is of the view that this offer will result in the highest return to the stakeholders; an

(d) Harvest provided a significant deposit.

44. The Receiver maintains there was no unfairness to any parties in the Court-approved process it followed, and the Skyfuel APA ought to be approved.

45. Accordingly, and based upon the foregoing, the Receiver submits that all aspects of the *Soundair* principles have been satisfied in the present circumstances. The Receiver has undertaken extensive and lengthy efforts to market and sell the Property.

F. CLAIMS PROCEDURE

46. The Claims Process will allow the Receiver to determine exactly the quantum of the claims with an interest in the proceeds of the proposed transaction and will allow the Receiver to distribute the proceeds accordingly.

47. The main components of the proposed claims process are as follows:

(a) the determination date for the claims will be April 29, 2021, being the date of the Receivership Order;

(b) the deadline to submit a claim is December 15, 2021 (the "**Claims Bar Date**"); and

(c) each creditor wanting to submit a claim is required to submit a proof of claim form to the Receiver including supporting documentation prior to the Claims Bar Date.[38]

[38] Second Report, at para. 26.

48. The Claims Process is contemplated to take place over a 6 week period which the Receiver submits should be sufficient to complete the process given the limited known pool of creditors.

49. We respectfully submit that the Claims Procedure is fair, reasonable, and appropriately balances the interests of the Alter NRG stakeholders.

G. TEMPORARY SEALING ORDER

50. On an Application to temporarily seal a court document, this Honourable Court has broad discretion and may make a direction on any matter that the circumstances require, and it may grant the Order notwithstanding the provisions of Division 4 of Part 6 of the Rules of Court.

51. In the context of an insolvency proceeding and the sale of assets, it is common for the Court to seal the Receiver's confidential documents in case a further bidding process may be required if the transaction being approved falls through.[39]

52. The Receiver requests that the Confidential Second Report be temporarily sealed pending closing of the Skyfuel APA or until further Order of this Honourable Court.

53. The Supreme Court in *Sierra Club of Canada v Canada (Minister of Finance)*, held that a sealing order may be granted when:

(a) an Order is needed to prevent serious risk to an important interest because reasonable alternative measures will not prevent the risk; and

(b) the salutary effects of the order outweigh its deleterious effects, including the effects on the right of free expression, which includes public interest in open and accessible court proceedings.[40]

54. The Supreme Court of Canada further confirmed in *Sherman Estate v Donovan*, 2021 SCC 25, that the "core prerequisites" to establish to obtain a sealing order include:

(a) court openness poses a serious risk to an important public interest;

---

[39] *Alberta Treasury Branches v Elaborate Homes Ltd*., 2014 ABQB 350 at para. 54 [**TAB 6**]; *Look Communications Inc. v Look Mobile Corp*., 2009 CarswellOnt 7952 (Ont. S.C.J.) at para. 17 [**TAB 7**].
[40] *Sierra Club of Canada v Canada (Minister of Finance)*, 2002 SCC 41 at para. 53 [**TAB 8**].

(b) the sealing order sought is necessary to prevent the serious risk to the identified interest because reasonably alternative measures will not prevent this risk; and

(c) as a matter of proportionality, the benefits of the sealing order outweigh its negative effects.[41]

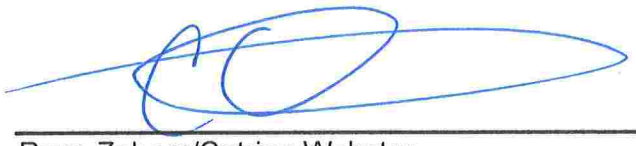
55. Sealing the Confidential Second Report is necessary to preserve the integrity of any subsequent attempts to market and sell the assets of Alter NRG in the event that the proposed sale does not close. The granting of a temporary sealing Order avoids any prejudice that might be caused by publicly disclosing the confidential and commercially sensitive information contained in the Skyfuel APA and the Confidential Second Report. There is no other reasonable alternative to prevent this information from becoming publicly available.

H. RELIEF REQUESTED

56. The Receiver respectfully requests that this Honourable Court approve the Skyfuel APA and grant the form of Sale Approval and Vesting Order submitted by the Receiver as well as the proposed Claims Procedure Order and Sealing Order.

ALL OF WHICH IS RESPECTFULLY SUBMITTED this 14th day of October 2021.

MLT AIKINS LLP



Ryan Zahara/Catrina Webster
Counsel for MNP Ltd., in its capacity as Receiver of Alter NRG Corp.

[41] *Sherman Estate v Donovan*, 2021 SCC 25, at para. 38 **[TAB 9]**.

LIST OF AUTHORITIES

TAB 1

1991 CarswellOnt 205
Ontario Court of Appeal

Royal Bank v. Soundair Corp.

1991 CarswellOnt 205, [1991] O.J. No. 1137, 27 A.C.W.S. (3d) 1178,
46 O.A.C. 321, 4 O.R. (3d) 1, 7 C.B.R. (3d) 1, 83 D.L.R. (4th) 76

ROYAL BANK OF CANADA (plaintiff/respondent) v. SOUNDAIR CORPORATION (respondent), CANADIAN PENSION CAPITAL LIMITED (appellant) and CANADIAN INSURERS' CAPITAL CORPORATION (appellant)

Goodman, McKinlay and Galligan JJ.A.

Heard: June 11, 12, 13 and 14, 1991
Judgment: July 3, 1991
Docket: Doc. CA 318/91

Counsel: *J. B. Berkow* and *S. H. Goldman* , for appellants Canadian Pension Capital Limited and Canadian Insurers' Capital Corporation.
J. T. Morin, Q.C. , for Air Canada.
L.A.J. Barnes and *L.E. Ritchie* , for plaintiff/respondent Royal Bank of Canada.
S.F. Dunphy and *G.K. Ketcheson* , for Ernst & Young Inc., receiver of respondent Soundair Corporation.
W.G. Horton , for Ontario Express Limited.
N.J. Spies , for Frontier Air Limited.

Subject: Corporate and Commercial; Insolvency

Headnote

Receivers --- Conduct and liability of receiver — General conduct of receiver

Court considering its position when approving sale recommended by receiver.

S Corp., which engaged in the air transport business, had a division known as AT. When S Corp. experienced financial difficulties, one of the secured creditors, who had an interest in the assets of AT, brought a motion for the appointment of a receiver. The receiver was ordered to operate AT and to sell it as a going concern. The receiver had two offers. It accepted the offer made by OEL and rejected an offer by 922 which contained an unacceptable condition. Subsequently, 922 obtained an order allowing it to make a second offer removing the condition. The secured creditors supported acceptance of the 922 offer. The court approved the sale to OEL and dismissed the motion to approve the 922 offer. An appeal was brought from this order.

Held:

The appeal was dismissed.

Per Galligan J.A.: When a court appoints a receiver to use its commercial expertise to sell an airline, it is inescapable that it intends to rely upon the receiver's expertise and not upon its own. The court should be reluctant to second-guess, with the benefit of hindsight, the considered business decisions made by its receiver.

The conduct of the receiver should be reviewed in the light of the specific mandate given to him by the court. The order appointing the receiver did not say how the receiver was to negotiate the sale. The order obviously intended, because of the unusual nature of the asset being sold, to leave the method of sale substantially to the discretion of the receiver.

To determine whether a receiver has acted providently, the conduct of the receiver should be examined in light of the information the receiver had when it agreed to accept an offer. On the date the receiver accepted the OEL offer, it had only two offers: that of OEL, which was acceptable, and that of 922, which contained an unacceptable condition. The decision made was a sound one in the circumstances. The receiver made a sufficient effort to obtain the best price, and did not act improvidently.

The court must exercise extreme caution before it interferes with the process adopted by a receiver to sell an unusual asset. It is important that prospective purchasers know that, if they are acting in good faith, bargain seriously with a receiver and enter into an agreement with it, a court will not lightly interfere with the commercial judgment of the receiver to sell the assets to them.
Per McKinlay J.A. (concurring in the result): It is most important that the integrity of procedures followed by court-appointed receivers be protected in the interests of both commercial morality and the future confidence of business persons in their dealings with receivers. In all cases, the court should carefully scrutinize the procedure followed by the receiver. While the procedure carried out by the receiver in this case was appropriate, given the unfolding of events and the unique nature of the asset involved, it may not be a procedure that is likely to be appropriate in many receivership sales.
Per Goodman J.A. (dissenting): It was imprudent and unfair on the part of the receiver to ignore an offer from an interested party which offered approximately triple the cash down payment without giving a chance to the offeror to remove the conditions or other terms which made the offer unacceptable to the receiver. The offer accepted by the receiver was improvident and unfair insofar as two creditors were concerned.

Appeal from order approving sale of assets by receiver.

Galligan J.A. **:**

1 This is an appeal from the order of Rosenberg J. made on May 1, 1991. By that order, he approved the sale of Air Toronto to Ontario Express Limited and Frontier Air Limited, and he dismissed a motion to approve an offer to purchase Air Toronto by 922246 Ontario Limited.

2 It is necessary at the outset to give some background to the dispute. Soundair Corporation ("Soundair") is a corporation engaged in the air transport business. It has three divisions. One of them is Air Toronto. Air Toronto operates a scheduled airline from Toronto to a number of mid-sized cities in the United States of America. Its routes serve as feeders to several of Air Canada's routes. Pursuant to a connector agreement, Air Canada provides some services to Air Toronto and benefits from the feeder traffic provided by it. The operational relationship between Air Canada and Air Toronto is a close one.

3 In the latter part of 1989 and the early part of 1990, Soundair was in financial difficulty. Soundair has two secured creditors who have an interest in the assets of Air Toronto. The Royal Bank of Canada (the "Royal Bank") is owed at least $65 million dollars. The appellants Canadian Pension Capital Limited and Canadian Insurers' Capital Corporation (collectively called "CCFL") are owed approximately $9,500,000. Those creditors will have a deficiency expected to be in excess of $50 million on the winding up of Soundair.

4 On April 26, 1990, upon the motion of the Royal Bank, O'Brien J. appointed Ernst & Young Inc. (the "receiver") as receiver of all of the assets, property and undertakings of Soundair. The order required the receiver to operate Air Toronto and sell it as a going concern. Because of the close relationship between Air Toronto and Air Canada, it was contemplated that the receiver would obtain the assistance of Air Canada to operate Air Toronto. The order authorized the receiver:

> (b) to enter into contractual arrangements with Air Canada to retain a manager or operator, including Air Canada, to manage and operate Air Toronto under the supervision of Ernst & Young Inc. until the completion of the sale of Air Toronto to Air Canada or other person.

Also because of the close relationship, it was expected that Air Canada would purchase Air Toronto. To that end, the order of O'Brien J. authorized the Receiver:

> (c) to negotiate and do all things necessary or desirable to complete a sale of Air Toronto to Air Canada and, if a sale to Air Canada cannot be completed, to negotiate and sell Air Toronto to another person, subject to terms and conditions approved by this Court.

5 Over a period of several weeks following that order, negotiations directed towards the sale of Air Toronto took place between the receiver and Air Canada. Air Canada had an agreement with the receiver that it would have exclusive negotiating rights during that period. I do not think it is necessary to review those negotiations, but I note that Air Canada had complete

access to all of the operations of Air Toronto and conducted due diligence examinations. It became thoroughly acquainted with every aspect of Air Toronto's operations.

6 Those negotiations came to an end when an offer made by Air Canada on June 19, 1990, was considered unsatisfactory by the receiver. The offer was not accepted and lapsed. Having regard to the tenor of Air Canada's negotiating stance and a letter sent by its solicitors on July 20, 1990, I think that the receiver was eminently reasonable when it decided that there was no realistic possibility of selling Air Toronto to Air Canada.

7 The receiver then looked elsewhere. Air Toronto's feeder business is very attractive, but it only has value to a national airline. The receiver concluded reasonably, therefore, that it was commercially necessary for one of Canada's two national airlines to be involved in any sale of Air Toronto. Realistically, there were only two possible purchasers, whether direct or indirect. They were Air Canada and Canadian Airlines International.

8 It was well known in the air transport industry that Air Toronto was for sale. During the months following the collapse of the negotiations with Air Canada, the receiver tried unsuccessfully to find viable purchasers. In late 1990, the receiver turned to Canadian Airlines International, the only realistic alternative. Negotiations began between them. Those negotiations led to a letter of intent dated February 11, 1990. On March 6, 1991, the receiver received an offer from Ontario Express Limited and Frontier Airlines Limited, who are subsidiaries of Canadian Airlines International. This offer is called the OEL offer.

9 In the meantime, Air Canada and CCFL were having discussions about making an offer for the purchase of Air Toronto. They formed 922246 Ontario Limited ("922") for the purpose of purchasing Air Toronto. On March 1, 1991, CCFL wrote to the receiver saying that it proposed to make an offer. On March 7, 1991, Air Canada and CCFL presented an offer to the receiver in the name of 922. For convenience, its offers are called the "922 offers."

10 The first 922 offer contained a condition which was unacceptable to the receiver. I will refer to that condition in more detail later. The receiver declined the 922 offer and on March 8, 1991, accepted the OEL offer. Subsequently, 922 obtained an order allowing it to make a second offer. It then submitted an offer which was virtually identical to that of March 7, 1991, except that the unacceptable condition had been removed.

11 The proceedings before Rosenberg J. then followed. He approved the sale to OEL and dismissed a motion for the acceptance of the 922 offer. Before Rosenberg J., and in this court, both CCFL and the Royal Bank supported the acceptance of the second 922 offer.

12 There are only two issues which must be resolved in this appeal. They are:

(1) Did the receiver act properly when it entered into an agreement to sell Air Toronto to OEL?

(2) What effect does the support of the 922 offer by the secured creditors have on the result?

13 I will deal with the two issues separately.

1. Did the Receiver Act Properly in Agreeing to Sell to OEL?

14 Before dealing with that issue, there are three general observations which I think I should make. The first is that the sale of an airline as a going concern is a very complex process. The best method of selling an airline at the best price is something far removed from the expertise of a court. When a court appoints a receiver to use its commercial expertise to sell an airline, it is inescapable that it intends to rely upon the receiver's expertise and not upon its own. Therefore, the court must place a great deal of confidence in the actions taken and in the opinions formed by the receiver. It should also assume that the receiver is acting properly unless the contrary is clearly shown. The second observation is that the court should be reluctant to second-guess, with the benefit of hindsight, the considered business decisions made by its receiver. The third observation which I wish to make is that the conduct of the receiver should be reviewed in the light of the specific mandate given to him by the court.

15 The order of O'Brien J. provided that if the receiver could not complete the sale to Air Canada that it was "to negotiate and sell Air Toronto to another person." The court did not say how the receiver was to negotiate the sale. It did not say it was to call for bids or conduct an auction. It told the receiver to negotiate and sell. It obviously intended, because of the unusual nature of the asset being sold, to leave the method of sale substantially in the discretion of the receiver. I think, therefore, that the court should not review minutely the process of the sale when, broadly speaking, it appears to the court to be a just process.

16 As did Rosenberg J., I adopt as correct the statement made by Anderson J. in *Crown Trust Co. v. Rosenberg* (1986), 60 O.R. (2d) 87, 67 C.B.R. (N.S.) 320n, 22 C.P.C. (2d) 131, 39 D.L.R. (4th) 526 (H.C.) , at pp. 92-94 [O.R.], of the duties which a court must perform when deciding whether a receiver who has sold a property acted properly. When he set out the court's duties, he did not put them in any order of priority, nor do I. I summarize those duties as follows:

1. It should consider whether the receiver has made a sufficient effort to get the best price and has not acted improvidently.

2. It should consider the interests of all parties.

3. It should consider the efficacy and integrity of the process by which offers are obtained.

4. It should consider whether there has been unfairness in the working out of the process.

17 I intend to discuss the performance of those duties separately.

1. Did the Receiver make a sufficient effort to get the best price and did it act providently?

18 Having regard to the fact that it was highly unlikely that a commercially viable sale could be made to anyone but the two national airlines, or to someone supported by either of them, it is my view that the receiver acted wisely and reasonably when it negotiated only with Air Canada and Canadian Airlines International. Furthermore, when Air Canada said that it would submit no further offers and gave the impression that it would not participate further in the receiver's efforts to sell, the only course reasonably open to the receiver was to negotiate with Canadian Airlines International. Realistically, there was nowhere else to go but to Canadian Airlines International. In do ing so, it is my opinion that the receiver made sufficient efforts to sell the airline.

19 When the receiver got the OEL offer on March 6, 1991, it was over 10 months since it had been charged with the responsibility of selling Air Toronto. Until then, the receiver had not received one offer which it thought was acceptable. After substantial efforts to sell the airline over that period, I find it difficult to think that the receiver acted improvidently in accepting the only acceptable offer which it had.

20 On March 8, 1991, the date when the receiver accepted the OEL offer, it had only two offers, the OEL offer, which was acceptable, and the 922 offer, which contained an unacceptable condition. I cannot see how the receiver, assuming for the moment that the price was reasonable, could have done anything but accept the OEL offer.

21 When deciding whether a receiver had acted providently, the court should examine the conduct of the receiver in light of the information the receiver had when it agreed to accept an offer. In this case, the court should look at the receiver's conduct in the light of the information it had when it made its decision on March 8, 1991. The court should be very cautious before deciding that the receiver's conduct was improvident based upon information which has come to light after it made its decision. To do so, in my view, would derogate from the mandate to sell given to the receiver by the order of O'Brien J. I agree with and adopt what was said by Anderson J. in *Crown Trust Co. v. Rosenberg* , supra, at p. 112 [O.R.]:

> Its decision was made as a matter of business judgment *on the elements then available to it* . It is of the very essence of a receiver's function to make such judgments and in the making of them to act seriously and responsibly so as to be prepared to stand behind them.
>
> If the court were to reject the recommendation of the Receiver in any but the most exceptional circumstances, it would materially diminish and weaken the role and function of the Receiver both in the perception of receivers and in the

> perception of any others who might have occasion to deal with them. It would lead to the conclusion that the decision of the Receiver was of little weight and that the real decision was always made upon the motion for approval. That would be a consequence susceptible of immensely damaging results to the disposition of assets by court-appointed receivers.

[Emphasis added.]

22 I also agree with and adopt what was said by Macdonald J.A. in *Cameron v. Bank of Nova Scotia* (1981), 38 C.B.R. (N.S.) 1, 45 N.S.R. (2d) 303, 86 A.P.R. 303 (C.A.) , at p. 11 [C.B.R.]:

> In my opinion if the decision of the receiver to enter into an agreement of sale, subject to court approval, with respect to certain assets is reasonable and sound under the circumstances *at the time existing* it should not be set aside simply because a later and higher bid is made. To do so would literally create chaos in the commercial world and receivers and purchasers would never be sure they had a binding agreement.

[Emphasis added.]

23 On March 8, 1991, the receiver had two offers. One was the OEL offer, which it considered satisfactory but which could be withdrawn by OEL at any time before it was accepted. The receiver also had the 922 offer, which contained a condition that was totally unacceptable. It had no other offers. It was faced with the dilemma of whether it should decline to accept the OEL offer and run the risk of it being withdrawn, in the hope that an acceptable offer would be forthcoming from 922. An affidavit filed by the president of the receiver describes the dilemma which the receiver faced, and the judgment made in the light of that dilemma:

> 24. An asset purchase agreement was received by Ernst & Young on March 7, 1991 which was dated March 6, 1991. This agreement was received from CCFL in respect of their offer to purchase the assets and undertaking of Air Toronto. Apart from financial considerations, which will be considered in a subsequent affidavit, the *Receiver determined that it would not be prudent to delay acceptance of the OEL agreement to negotiate a highly uncertain arrangement with Air Canada and CCFL* . Air Canada had the benefit of an 'exclusive' in negotiations for Air Toronto and had clearly indicated its intention take itself out of the running while ensuring that no other party could seek to purchase Air Toronto and maintain the Air Canada connector arrangement vital to its survival. The CCFL offer represented a radical reversal of this position by Air Canada at the eleventh hour. However, it contained a significant number of conditions to closing which were entirely beyond the control of the Receiver. As well, the CCFL offer came less than 24 hours before signing of the agreement with OEL which had been negotiated over a period of months, at great time and expense.

[Emphasis added.] I am convinced that the decision made was a sound one in the circumstances faced by the receiver on March 8, 1991.

24 I now turn to consider whether the price contained in the OEL offer was one which it was provident to accept. At the outset, I think that the fact that the OEL offer was the only acceptable one available to the receiver on March 8, 1991, after 10 months of trying to sell the airline, is strong evidence that the price in it was reasonable. In a deteriorating economy, I doubt that it would have been wise to wait any longer.

25 I mentioned earlier that, pursuant to an order, 922 was permitted to present a second offer. During the hearing of the appeal, counsel compared at great length the price contained in the second 922 offer with the price contained in the OEL offer. Counsel put forth various hypotheses supporting their contentions that one offer was better than the other.

26 It is my opinion that the price contained in the 922 offer is relevant only if it shows that the price obtained by the receiver in the OEL offer was not a reasonable one. In *Crown Trust Co. v. Rosenberg* , supra, Anderson J., at p. 113 [O.R.], discussed the comparison of offers in the following way:

> No doubt, as the cases have indicated, situations might arise where the disparity was so great as to call in question the adequacy of the mechanism which had produced the offers. It is not so here, and in my view that is substantially an end of the matter.

27 In two judgments, Saunders J. considered the circumstances in which an offer submitted after the receiver had agreed to a sale should be considered by the court. The first is *Re Selkirk* (1986), 58 C.B.R. (N.S.) 245 (Ont. S.C.) , at p. 247:

> If, for example, in this case there had been a second offer of a substantially higher amount, then the court would have to take that offer into consideration in assessing whether the receiver had properly carried out his function of endeavouring to obtain the best price for the property.

28 The second is *Re Beauty Counsellors of Canada Ltd.* (1986), 58 C.B.R. (N.S.) 237 (Ont. S.C.) , at p. 243:

> If a substantially higher bid turns up at the approval stage, the court should consider it. Such a bid may indicate, for example, that the trustee has not properly carried out its duty to endeavour to obtain the best price for the estate.

29 In *Re Selkirk* (1987), 64 C.B.R. (N.S.) 140 (Ont. S.C.) , at p. 142, McRae J. expressed a similar view:

> The court will not lightly withhold approval of a sale by the receiver, particularly in a case such as this where the receiver is given rather wide discretionary authority as per the order of Mr. Justice Trainor and, of course, where the receiver is an officer of this court. Only in a case where there seems to be some unfairness in the process of the sale or *where there are substantially higher offers which would tend to show that the sale was improvident* will the court withhold approval. It is important that the court recognize the commercial exigencies that would flow if prospective purchasers are allowed to wait until the sale is in court for approval before submitting their final offer. This is something that must be discouraged.

[Emphasis added.]

30 What those cases show is that the prices in other offers have relevance only if they show that the price contained in the offer accepted by the receiver was so unreasonably low as to demonstrate that the receiver was improvident in accepting it. I am of the opinion, therefore, that if they do not tend to show that the receiver was improvident, they should not be considered upon a motion to confirm a sale recommended by a court-appointed receiver. If they were, the process would be changed from a sale by a receiver, subject to court approval, into an auction conducted by the court at the time approval is sought. In my opinion, the latter course is unfair to the person who has entered bona fide into an agreement with the receiver, can only lead to chaos, and must be discouraged.

31 If, however, the subsequent offer is so substantially higher than the sale recommended by the receiver, then it may be that the receiver has not conducted the sale properly. In such circumstances, the court would be justified itself in entering into the sale process by considering competitive bids. However, I think that that process should be entered into only if the court is satisfied that the receiver has not properly conducted the sale which it has recommended to the court.

32 It is necessary to consider the two offers. Rosenberg J. held that the 922 offer was slightly better or marginally better than the OEL offer. He concluded that the difference in the two offers did not show that the sale process adopted by the receiver was inadequate or improvident.

33 Counsel for the appellants complained about the manner in which Rosenberg J. conducted the hearing of the motion to confirm the OEL sale. The complaint was that when they began to discuss a comparison of the two offers, Rosenberg J. said that he considered the 922 offer to be better than the OEL offer. Counsel said that when that comment was made, they did not think it necessary to argue further the question of the difference in value between the two offers. They complain that the finding that the 922 offer was only marginally better or slightly better than the OEL offer was made without them having had the opportunity to argue that the 922 offer was substantially better or significantly better than the OEL offer. I cannot understand how counsel could have thought that by expressing the opinion that the 922 offer was better, Rosenberg J. was saying that it was a significantly or substantially better one. Nor can I comprehend how counsel took the comment to mean that they were foreclosed from arguing that the offer was significantly or substantially better. If there was some misunderstanding on the part of counsel, it should have been raised before Rosenberg J. at the time. I am sure that if it had been, the misunderstanding would have been cleared up quickly. Nevertheless, this court permitted extensive argument dealing with the comparison of the two offers.

34 The 922 offer provided for $6 million cash to be paid on closing with a royalty based upon a percentage of Air Toronto profits over a period of 5 years up to a maximum of $3 million. The OEL offer provided for a payment of $2 million on closing with a royalty paid on gross revenues over a 5-year period. In the short term, the 922 offer is obviously better because there is substantially more cash up front. The chances of future returns are substantially greater in the OEL offer because royalties are paid on gross revenues, while the royalties under the 922 offer are paid only on profits. There is an element of risk involved in each offer.

35 The receiver studied the two offers. It compared them and took into account the risks, the advantages and the disadvantages of each. It considered the appropriate contingencies. It is not necessary to outline the factors which were taken into account by the receiver because the manager of its insolvency practice filed an affidavit outlining the considerations which were weighed in its evaluation of the two offers. They seem to me to be reasonable ones. That affidavit concluded with the following paragraph:

> 24. On the basis of these considerations the Receiver has approved the OEL offer and has concluded that it represents the achievement of the highest possible value at this time for the Air Toronto division of SoundAir.

36 The court appointed the receiver to conduct the sale of Air Toronto, and entrusted it with the responsibility of deciding what is the best offer. I put great weight upon the opinion of the receiver. It swore to the court which appointed it that the OEL offer represents the achievement of the highest possible value at this time for Air Toronto. I have not been convinced that the receiver was wrong when he made that assessment. I am, therefore, of the opinion that the 922 offer does not demonstrate any failure upon the part of the receiver to act properly and providently.

37 It follows that if Rosenberg J. was correct when he found that the 922 offer was in fact better, I agree with him that it could only have been slightly or marginally better. The 922 offer does not lead to an inference that the disposition strategy of the receiver was inadequate, unsuccessful or improvident, nor that the price was unreasonable.

38 I am, therefore, of the opinion the the receiver made a sufficient effort to get the best price, and has not acted improvidently.

2. Consideration of the Interests of all Parties

39 It is well established that the primary interest is that of the creditors of the debtor: see *Crown Trust Co. v. Rosenberg* , supra, and *Re Selkirk* , supra (Saunders J.). However, as Saunders J. pointed out in *Re Beauty Counsellors* , supra at p. 244 [C.B.R.], "it is not the only or overriding consideration."

40 In my opinion, there are other persons whose interests require consideration. In an appropriate case, the interests of the debtor must be taken into account. I think also, in a case such as this, where a purchaser has bargained at some length and doubtless at considerable expense with the receiver, the interests of the purchaser ought to be taken into account. While it is not explicitly stated in such cases as *Crown Trust Co. v. Rosenberg* , supra, *Re Selkirk* (1986), supra, *Re Beauty Counsellors* , supra, *Re Selkirk* (1987), supra, and (*Cameron*), supra, I think they clearly imply that the interests of a person who has negotiated an agreement with a court-appointed receiver are very important.

41 In this case, the interests of all parties who would have an interest in the process were considered by the receiver and by Rosenberg J.

3. Consideration of the Efficacy and Integrity of the Process by which the Offer was Obtained

42 While it is accepted that the primary concern of a receiver is the protecting of the interests of the creditors, there is a secondary but very important consideration, and that is the integrity of the process by which the sale is effected. This is particularly so in the case of a sale of such a unique asset as an airline as a going concern.

43 The importance of a court protecting the integrity of the process has been stated in a number of cases. First, I refer to *Re Selkirk* , supra, where Saunders J. said at p. 246 [C.B.R.]:

> In dealing with the request for approval, the court has to be concerned primarily with protecting the interest of the creditors of the former bankrupt. A secondary but important considera tion is that the process under which the sale agreement is arrived at should be consistent with commercial efficacy and integrity.
>
> In that connection I adopt the principles stated by Macdonald J.A. of the Nova Scotia Supreme Court (Appeal Division) in *Cameron v. Bank of N.S.* (1981), 38 C.B.R. (N.S.) 1, 45 N.S.R. (2d) 303, 86 A.P.R. 303 (C.A.) , where he said at p. 11:
>
> > In my opinion if the decision of the receiver to enter into an agreement of sale, subject to court approval, with respect to certain assets is reasonable and sound under the circumstances at the time existing it should not be set aside simply because a later and higher bid is made. To do so would literally create chaos in the commercial world and receivers and purchasers would never be sure they had a binding agreement. On the contrary, they would know that other bids could be received and considered up until the application for court approval is heard — this would be an intolerable situation.
>
> While those remarks may have been made in the context of a bidding situation rather than a private sale, I consider them to be equally applicable to a negotiation process leading to a private sale. Where the court is concerned with the disposition of property, the purpose of appointing a receiver is to have the receiver do the work that the court would otherwise have to do.

44 In *Salima Investments Ltd. v. Bank of Montreal* (1985), 59 C.B.R. (N.S.) 242, 41 Alta. L.R. (2d) 58, 65 A.R. 372, 21 D.L.R. (4th) 473 at p. 476 [D.L.R.], the Alberta Court of Appeal said that sale by tender is not necessarily the best way to sell a business as an ongoing concern. It went on to say that when some other method is used which is provident, the court should not undermine the process by refusing to confirm the sale.

45 Finally, I refer to the reasoning of Anderson J. in *Crown Trust Co. v. Rosenberg* , supra, at p. 124 [O.R.]:

> While every proper effort must always be made to assure maximum recovery consistent with the limitations inherent in the process, no method has yet been devised to entirely eliminate those limitations or to avoid their consequences. *Certainly it is not to be found in loosening the entire foundation of the system. Thus to compare the results of the process in this case with what might have been recovered in some other set of circumstances is neither logical nor practical* .

[Emphasis added.]

46 It is my opinion that the court must exercise extreme caution before it interferes with the process adopted by a receiver to sell an unusual asset. It is important that prospective purchasers know that, if they are acting in good faith, bargain seriously with a receiver and enter into an agreement with it, a court will not lightly interfere with the commercial judgment of the receiver to sell the asset to them.

47 Before this court, counsel for those opposing the confirmation of the sale to OEL suggested many different ways in which the receiver could have conducted the process other than the way which he did. However, the evidence does not convince me that the receiver used an improper method of attempting to sell the airline. The answer to those submissions is found in the comment of Anderson J. in *Crown Trust Co. v. Rosenberg* , supra, at p. 109 [O.R.]:

> The court ought not to sit as on appeal from the decision of the Receiver, reviewing in minute detail every element of the process by which the decision is reached. To do so would be a futile and duplicitous exercise.

48 It would be a futile and duplicitous exercise for this court to examine in minute detail all of circumstances leading up to the acceptance of the OEL offer. Having considered the process adopted by the receiver, it is my opinion that the process adopted was a reasonable and prudent one.

4. Was there unfairness in the process?

49 As a general rule, I do not think it appropriate for the court to go into the minutia of the process or of the selling strategy adopted by the receiver. However, the court has a responsibility to decide whether the process was fair. The only part of this

process which I could find that might give even a superficial impression of unfairness is the failure of the receiver to give an offering memorandum to those who expressed an interest in the purchase of Air Toronto.

50 I will outline the circumstances which relate to the allegation that the receiver was unfair in failing to provide an offering memorandum. In the latter part of 1990, as part of its selling strategy, the receiver was in the process of preparing an offering memorandum to give to persons who expressed an interest in the purchase of Air Toronto. The offering memorandum got as far as draft form, but was never released to anyone, although a copy of the draft eventually got into the hands of CCFL before it submitted the first 922 offer on March 7, 1991. A copy of the offering memorandum forms part of the record, and it seems to me to be little more than puffery, without any hard information which a sophisticated purchaser would require in or der to make a serious bid.

51 The offering memorandum had not been completed by February11, 1991. On that date, the receiver entered into the letter of intent to negotiate with OEL. The letter of intent contained a provision that during its currency the receiver would not negotiate with any other party. The letter of intent was renewed from time to time until the OEL offer was received on March 6, 1991.

52 The receiver did not proceed with the offering memorandum because to do so would violate the spirit, if not the letter, of its letter of intent with OEL.

53 I do not think that the conduct of the receiver shows any unfairness towards 922. When I speak of 922, I do so in the context that Air Canada and CCFL are identified with it. I start by saying that the receiver acted reasonably when it entered into exclusive negotiations with OEL. I find it strange that a company, with which Air Canada is closely and intimately involved, would say that it was unfair for the receiver to enter into a time-limited agreement to negotiate exclusively with OEL. That is precisely the arrangement which Air Canada insisted upon when it negotiated with the receiver in the spring and summer of 1990. If it was not unfair for Air Canada to have such an agreement, I do not understand why it was unfair for OEL to have a similar one. In fact, both Air Canada and OEL in its turn were acting reasonably when they required exclusive negotiating rights to prevent their negotiations from being used as a bargaining lever with other potential purchasers. The fact that Air Canada insisted upon an exclusive negotiating right while it was negotiating with the receiver demonstrates the commercial efficacy of OEL being given the same right during its negotiations with the receiver. I see no unfairness on the part of the receiver when it honoured its letter of intent with OEL by not releasing the offering memorandum during the negotiations with OEL.

54 Moreover, I am not prepared to find that 922 was in any way prejudiced by the fact that it did not have an offering memorandum. It made an offer on March 7, 1991, which it contends to this day was a better offer than that of OEL. 922 has not convinced me that if it had an offering memorandum, its offer would have been any different or any better than it actually was. The fatal problem with the first 922 offer was that it contained a condition which was completely unacceptable to the receiver. The receiver, properly, in my opinion, rejected the offer out of hand because of that condition. That condition did not relate to any information which could have conceivably been in an offering memorandum prepared by the receiver. It was about the resolution of a dispute between CCFL and the Royal Bank, something the receiver knew nothing about.

55 Further evidence of the lack of prejudice which the absence of an offering memorandum has caused 922 is found in CCFL's stance before this court. During argument, its counsel suggested as a possible resolution of this appeal that this court should call for new bids, evaluate them and then order a sale to the party who put in the better bid. In such a case, counsel for CCFL said that 922 would be prepared to bid within 7 days of the court's decision. I would have thought that, if there were anything to CCFL's suggestion that the failure to provide an offering memorandum was unfair to 922, that it would have told the court that it needed more information before it would be able to make a bid.

56 I am satisfied that Air Canada and CCFL have, and at all times had, all of the information which they would have needed to make what to them would be a commercially viable offer to the receiver. I think that an offering memorandum was of no commercial consequence to them, but the absence of one has since become a valuable tactical weapon.

57 It is my opinion that there is no convincing proof that if an offering memorandum had been widely distributed among persons qualified to have purchased Air Toronto, a viable offer would have come forth from a party other than 922 or OEL.

Therefore, the failure to provide an offering memorandum was neither unfair, nor did it prejudice the obtaining of a better price on March 8, 1991, than that contained in the OEL offer. I would not give effect to the contention that the process adopted by the receiver was an unfair one.

58 There are two statements by Anderson J. contained in *Crown Trust Co. v. Rosenberg* , supra, which I adopt as my own. The first is at p. 109 [O.R.]:

> The court should not proceed against the recommendations of its Receiver except in special circumstances and where the necessity and propriety of doing so are plain. Any other rule or approach would emasculate the role of the Receiver and make it almost inevitable that the final negotiation of every sale would take place on the motion for approval.

The second is at p. 111 [O.R.]:

> It is equally clear, in my view, though perhaps not so clearly enunciated, that it is only in an exceptional case that the court will intervene and proceed contrary to the Receiver's recommendations if satisfied, as I am, that the Receiver has acted reasonably, prudently and fairly and not arbitrarily.

In this case the receiver acted reasonably, prudently, fairly and not arbitrarily. I am of the opinion, therefore, that the process adopted by the receiver in reaching an agreement was a just one.

59 In his reasons for judgment, after discussing the circumstances leading to the 922 offer, Rosenberg J. said this:

> They created a situation as of March 8th, where the Receiver was faced with two offers, one of which was in acceptable form and one of which could not possibly be accepted in its present form. The Receiver acted appropriately in accepting the OEL offer.

I agree.

60 The receiver made proper and sufficient efforts to get the best price that it could for the assets of Air Toronto. It adopted a reasonable and effective process to sell the airline which was fair to all persons who might be interested in purchasing it. It is my opinion, therefore, that the receiver properly carried out the mandate which was given to it by the order of O'Brien J. It follows that Rosenberg J. was correct when he confirmed the sale to OEL.

II. The effect of the support of the 922 offer by the two secured creditors.

61 As I noted earlier, the 922 offer was supported before Rosenberg J., and in this court, by CCFL and by the Royal Bank, the two secured creditors. It was argued that, because the interests of the creditors are primary, the court ought to give effect to their wish that the 922 offer be accepted. I would not accede to that suggestion for two reasons.

62 The first reason is related to the fact that the creditors chose to have a receiver appointed by the court. It was open to them to appoint a private receiver pursuant to the authority of their security documents. Had they done so, then they would have had control of the process and could have sold Air Toronto to whom they wished. However, acting privately and controlling the process involves some risks. The appointment of a receiver by the court insulates the creditors from those risks. But, insulation from those risks carries with it the loss of control over the process of disposition of the assets. As I have attempted to explain in these reasons, when a receiver's sale is before the court for confirmation, the only issues are the propriety of the conduct of the receiver and whether it acted providently. The function of the court at that stage is not to step in and do the receiver's work, or change the sale strategy adopted by the receiver. Creditors who asked the court to appoint a receiver to dispose of assets should not be allowed to take over control of the process by the simple expedient of supporting another purchaser if they do not agree with the sale made by the receiver. That would take away all respect for the process of sale by a court-appointed receiver.

63 There can be no doubt that the interests of the creditor are an important consideration in determining whether the receiver has properly conducted a sale. The opinion of the creditors as to which offer ought to be accepted is something to be taken into account. But if the court decides that the receiver has acted properly and providently, those views are not necessarily

determinative. Because, in this case, the receiver acted properly and providently, I do not think that the views of the creditors should override the considered judgment of the receiver.

64 The second reason is that, in the particular circumstances of this case, I do not think the support of CCFL and the Royal Bank of the 922 offer is entitled to any weight. The support given by CCFL can be dealt with summarily. It is a co-owner of 922. It is hardly surprising and not very impressive to hear that it supports the offer which it is making for the debtor's assets.

65 The support by the Royal Bank requires more consideration and involves some reference to the circumstances. On March 6, 1991, when the first 922 offer was made, there was in existence an inter-lender agreement between the Royal Bank and CCFL. That agreement dealt with the share of the proceeds of the sale of Air Toronto which each creditor would receive. At the time, a dispute between the Royal Bank and CCFL about the interpretation of that agreement was pending in the courts. The unacceptable condition in the first 922 offer related to the settlement of the inter-lender dispute. The condition required that the dispute be resolved in a way which would substantially favour CCFL. It required that CCFL receive $3,375,000 of the $6 million cash payment and the balance, including the royalties, if any, be paid to the Royal Bank. The Royal Bank did not agree with that split of the sale proceeds.

66 On April 5, 1991, the Royal Bank and CCFL agreed to settle the inter-lender dispute. The settlement was that if the 922 offer was accepted by the court, CCFL would receive only $1 million, and the Royal Bank would receive $5 million plus any royalties which might be paid. It was only in consideration of that settlement that the Royal Bank agreed to support the 922 offer.

67 The Royal Bank's support of the 922 offer is so affected by the very substantial benefit which it wanted to obtain from the settlement of the inter-lender dispute that, in my opinion, its support is devoid of any objectivity. I think it has no weight.

68 While there may be circumstances where the unanimous support by the creditors of a particular offer could conceivably override the proper and provident conduct of a sale by a receiver, I do not think that this is such a case. This is a case where the receiver has acted properly and in a provident way. It would make a mockery out of the judicial process, under which a mandate was given to this receiver to sell this airline if the support by these creditors of the 922 offer were permitted to carry the day. I give no weight to the support which they give to the 922 offer.

69 In its factum, the receiver pointed out that, because of greater liabilities imposed upon private receivers by various statutes such as the *Employment Standards Act* , R.S.O. 1980, c. 137, and the *Environmental Protection Act* , R.S.O. 1980, c. 141, it is likely that more and more the courts will be asked to appoint receivers in insolvencies. In those circumstances, I think that creditors who ask for court-appointed receivers and business people who choose to deal with those receivers should know that if those receivers act properly and providently, their decisions and judgments will be given great weight by the courts who appoint them. I have decided this appeal in the way I have in order to assure business people who deal with court-appointed receivers that they can have confidence that an agreement which they make with a court-appointed receiver will be far more than a platform upon which others may bargain at the court approval stage. I think that persons who enter into agreements with court-appointed receivers, following a disposition procedure that is appropriate given the nature of the assets involved, should expect that their bargain will be confirmed by the court.

70 The process is very important. It should be carefully protected so that the ability of court-appointed receivers to negotiate the best price possible is strengthened and supported. Because this receiver acted properly and providently in entering into the OEL agreement, I am of the opinion that Rosenberg J. was right when he approved the sale to OEL and dismissed the motion to approve the 922 offer.

71 I would, accordingly, dismiss the appeal. I would award the receiver, OEL and Frontier Airlines Limited their costs out of the Soundair estate, those of the receiver on a solicitor-client scale. I would make no order as to the costs of any of the other parties or intervenors.

McKinlay J.A. **:**

72 I agree with Galligan J.A. in result, but wish to emphasize that I do so on the basis that the undertaking being sold in this case was of a very special and unusual nature. It is most important that the integrity of procedures followed by court-appointed receivers be protected in the interests of both commercial morality and the future confidence of business persons in their dealings with receivers. Consequently, in all cases, the court should carefully scrutinize the procedure followed by the receiver to determine whether it satisfies the tests set out by Anderson J. in *Crown Trust Co. v. Rosenberg* (1986), 67 C.B.R. (N.S.) 320n, 60 O.R. (2d) 87, 22 C.P.C. (2d) 131, 39 D.L.R. (4th) 526 (H.C.) . While the procedure carried out by the receiver in this case, as described by Galligan J.A., was appropriate, given the unfolding of events and the unique nature of the assets involved, it is not a procedure that is likely to be appropriate in many receivership sales.

73 I should like to add that where there is a small number of creditors who are the only parties with a real interest in the proceeds of the sale (i.e., where it is clear that the highest price attainable would result in recovery so low that no other creditors, shareholders, guarantors, etc., could possibly benefit therefore), the wishes of the interested creditors should be very seriously considered by the receiver. It is true, as Galligan J.A. points out, that in seeking the court appointment of a receiver, the moving parties also seek the protection of the court in carrying out the receiver's functions. However, it is also true that in utilizing the court process, the moving parties have opened the whole process to detailed scrutiny by all involved, and have probably added significantly to their costs and consequent shortfall as a result of so doing. The adoption of the court process should in no way diminish the rights of any party, and most certainly not the rights of the only parties with a real interest. Where a receiver asks for court approval of a sale which is opposed by the only parties in interest, the court should scrutinize with great care the procedure followed by the receiver. I agree with Galligan J.A. that in this case that was done. I am satisfied that the rights of all parties were properly considered by the receiver, by the learned motions court judge, and by Galligan J.A.

Goodman J.A. **(dissenting):**

74 I have had the opportunity of reading the reasons for judgment herein of Galligan and McKinlay JJ.A. Respectfully, I am unable to agree with their conclusion.

75 The case at bar is an exceptional one in the sense that upon the application made for approval of the sale of the assets of Air Toronto, two competing offers were placed before Rosenberg J. Those two offers were that of OEL and that of 922, a company incorporated for the purpose of acquiring Air Toronto. Its shares were owned equally by CCFL and Air Canada. It was conceded by all parties to these proceedings that the only persons who had any interest in the proceeds of the sale were two secured creditors, viz., CCFL and the Royal Bank of Canada. Those two creditors were unanimous in their position that they desired the court to approve the sale to 922. We were not referred to, nor am I aware of, any case where a court has refused to abide by the unanimous wishes of the only interested creditors for the approval of a specific offer made in receivership proceedings.

76 In *British Columbia Developments Corp. v. Spun Cast Industries Ltd.* (1977), 26 C.B.R. (N.S.) 28, 5 B.C.L.R. 94 (S.C.) , Berger J. said at p. 30 [C.B.R.]:

> Here all of those with a financial stake in the plant have joined in seeking the court's approval of the sale to Fincas. This court does not have a roving commission to decide what is best for investors and businessmen when they have agreed among themselves what course of action they should follow. It is their money.

77 I agree with that statement. It is particularly apt to this case. The two secured creditors will suffer a shortfall of approximately $50 million. They have a tremendous interest in the sale of assets which form part of their security. I agree with the finding of Rosenberg J. that the offer of 922 is superior to that of OEL. He concluded that the 922 offer is marginally superior. If by that he meant that mathematically it was likely to provide slightly more in the way of proceeds, it is difficult to take issue with that finding. If, on the other hand, he meant that having regard to all considerations it was only marginally superior, I cannot agree. He said in his reasons:

> I have come to the conclusion that knowledgeable creditors such as the Royal Bank would prefer the 922 offer even if the other factors influencing their decision were not present. No matter what adjustments had to be made, the 922 offer results

> in more cash immediately. Creditors facing the type of loss the Royal Bank is taking in this case would not be anxious to rely on contingencies especially in the present circumstances surrounding the airline industry.

78 I agree with that statement completely. It is apparent that the difference between the two offers insofar as cash on closing is concerned amounts to approximately $3 million to $4 million. The bank submitted that it did not wish to gamble any further with respect to its investment, and that the acceptance and court approval of the OEL offer in effect supplanted its position as a secured creditor with respect to the amount owing over and above the down payment and placed it in the position of a joint entrepreneur, but one with no control. This results from the fact that the OEL offer did not provide for any security for any funds which might be forthcoming over and above the initial down payment on closing.

79 In *Cameron v. Bank of Nova Scotia* (1981), 38 C.B.R. (N.S.) 1, 45 N.S.R. (2d) 303, 86 A.P.R. 303 (C.A.) , Hart J.A., speaking for the majority of the court, said at p. 10 [C.B.R.]:

> Here we are dealing with a receiver appointed at the instance of one major creditor, who chose to insert in the contract of sale a provision making it subject to the approval of the court. This, in my opinion, shows an intention on behalf of the parties to invoke the normal equitable doctrines which place the court in the position of looking to the interests of all persons concerned before giving its blessing to a particular transaction submitted for approval. In these circumstances the court would not consider itself bound by the contract entered into in good faith by the receiver but would have to look to the broader picture to see that that contract was for the benefit of the creditors as a whole. When there was evidence that a higher price was readily available for the property the chambers judge was, in my opinion, justified in exercising his discretion as he did. Otherwise he could have deprived the creditors of a substantial sum of money.

80 This statement is apposite to the circumstances of the case at bar. I hasten to add that in my opinion it is not only price which is to be considered in the exercise of the judge's discretion. It may very well be, as I believe to be so in this case, that the amount of cash is the most important element in determining which of the two offers is for the benefit and in the best interest of the creditors.

81 It is my view, and the statement of Hart J.A. is consistent therewith, that the fact that a creditor has requested an order of the court appointing a receiver does not in any way diminish or derogate from his right to obtain the maximum benefit to be derived from any disposition of the debtor's assets. I agree completely with the views expressed by McKinlay J.A. in that regard in her reasons.

82 It is my further view that any negotiations which took place between the only two interested creditors in deciding to support the approval of the 922 offer were not relevant to the determination by the presiding judge of the issues involved in the motion for approval of either one of the two offers, nor are they relevant in determining the outcome of this appeal. It is sufficient that the two creditors have decided unanimously what is in their best interest, and the appeal must be considered in the light of that decision. It so happens, however, that there is ample evidence to support their conclusion that the approval of the 922 offer is in their best interests.

83 I am satisfied that the interests of the creditors are the prime consideration for both the receiver and the court. In *Re Beauty Counsellors of Canada Ltd.* (1986), 58 C.B.R. (N.S.) 237 (Ont. S.C.) , Saunders J. said at p. 243:

> This does not mean that a court should ignore a new and higher bid made after acceptance where there has been no unfairness in the process. The interests of the creditors, while not the only consideration, are the prime consideration.

84 I agree with that statement of the law. In *Re Selkirk* (1986), 58 C.B.R. (N.S.) 245 (Ont. S.C.) , Saunders J. heard an application for court approval of the sale by the sheriff of real property in bankruptcy proceedings. The sheriff had been previously ordered to list the property for sale subject to approval of the court. Saunders J. said at p. 246:

> In dealing with the request for approval, the court has to be concerned primarily with protecting the interests of the creditors of the former bankrupt. A secondary but important consideration is that the process under which the sale agreement is arrived at should be consistent with commercial efficacy and integrity.

85 I am in agreement with that statement as a matter of general principle. Saunders J. further stated that he adopted the principles stated by Macdonald J.A. in *Cameron* , supra, quoted by Galligan J.A. in his reasons. In *Cameron* , the remarks of Macdonald J.A. related to situations involving the calling of bids and fixing a time limit for the making of such bids. In those circumstances the process is so clear as a matter of commercial practice that an interference by the court in such process might have a deleterious effect on the efficacy of receivership proceedings in other cases. But Macdonald J.A. recognized that even in bid or tender cases where the offeror for whose bid approval is sought has complied with all requirements, a court might not approve the agreement of purchase and sale entered into by the receiver. He said at pp. 11-12 [C.B.R.]:

> There are, of course, many reasons why a court might not approve an agreement of purchase and sale, viz., where the offer accepted is so low in relation to the appraised value as to be unrealistic; or, where the circumstances indicate that insufficient time was allowed for the making of bids or that inadequate notice of sale by bid was given (where the receiver sells property by the bid method); or, where it can be said that the proposed sale is not in the best interest of either the creditors or the owner. Court approval must involve the delicate balancing of competing interests and not simply a consideration of the interests of the creditors.

86 The deficiency in the present case is so large that there has been no suggestion of a competing interest between the owner and the creditors.

87 I agree that the same reasoning may apply to a negotiation process leading to a private sale, but the procedure and process applicable to private sales of a wide variety of businesses and undertakings with the multiplicity of individual considerations applicable and perhaps peculiar to the particular business is not so clearly established that a departure by the court from the process adopted by the receiver in a particular case will result in commercial chaos to the detriment of future receivership proceedings. Each case must be decided on its own merits, and it is necessary to consider the process used by the receiver in the present proceedings and to determine whether it was unfair, improvident or inadequate.

88 It is important to note at the outset that Rosenberg J. made the following statement in his reasons:

> On March 8, 1991 the trustee accepted the OEL offer subject to court approval. The Receiver at that time had no other offer before it that was in final form or could possibly be accepted. The Receiver had at the time the knowledge that Air Canada with CCFL had not bargained in good faith and had not fulfilled the promise of its letter of March 1st. The Receiver was justified in assuming that Air Canada and CCFL's offer was a long way from being in an acceptable form and that Air Canada and CCFL's objective was to interrupt the finalizing of the OEL agreement and to retain as long as possible the Air Toronto connector traffic flowing into Terminal 2 for the benefit of Air Canada.

89 In my opinion there was no evidence before him or before this court to indicate that Air Canada, with CCFL, had not bargained in good faith, and that the receiver had knowledge of such lack of good faith. Indeed, on his appeal, counsel for the receiver stated that he was not alleging Air Canada and CCFL had not bargained in good faith. Air Canada had frankly stated at the time that it had made its offer to purchase, which was eventually refused by the receiver, that it would not become involved in an "auction" to purchase the undertaking of Air Canada and that, although it would fulfil its contractual obligations to provide connecting services to Air Toronto, it would do no more than it was legally required to do insofar as facilitating the purchase of Air Toronto by any other person. In so doing, Air Canada may have been playing "hardball," as its behaviour was characterized by some of the counsel for opposing parties. It was nevertheless merely openly asserting its legal position, as it was entitled to do.

90 Furthermore, there was no evidence before Rosenberg J. or this court that the receiver had assumed that Air Canada and CCFL's objective in making an offer was to interrupt the finalizing of the OEL agreement and to retain as long as possible the Air Toronto connector traffic flowing into Terminal 2 for the benefit of Air Canada. Indeed, there was no evidence to support such an assumption in any event, although it is clear that 922, and through it CCFL and Air Canada, were endeavouring to present an offer to purchase which would be accepted and/or approved by the court in preference to the offer made by OEL.

91 To the extent that approval of the OEL agreement by Rosenberg J. was based on the alleged lack of good faith in bargaining and improper motivation with respect to connector traffic on the part of Air Canada and CCFL, it cannot be supported.

92 I would also point out that rather than saying there was no other offer before it that was final in form, it would have been more accurate to have said that there was *no unconditional* offer before it.

93 In considering the material and evidence placed before the court, I am satisfied that the receiver was at all times acting in good faith. I have reached the conclusion, however, that the process which he used was unfair insofar as 922 is concerned, and improvident insofar as the two secured creditors are concerned.

94 Air Canada had been negotiating with Soundair Corporation for the purchase from it of Air Toronto for a considerable period of time prior to the appointment of a receiver by the court. It had given a letter of intent indicating a prospective sale price of $18 million. After the appointment of the receiver, by agreement dated April 30, 1990, Air Canada continued its negotiations for the purchase of Air Toronto with the receiver. Although this agreement contained a clause which provided that the receiver "shall not negotiate for the sale ... of Air Toronto with any person except Air Canada," it further provided that the receiver would not be in breach of that provision merely by receiving unsolicited offers for all or any of the assets of Air Toronto. In addition, the agreement, which had a term commencing on April 30, 1990, could be terminated on the fifth business day following the delivery of a written notice of termination by one party to the other. I point out this provision merely to indicate that the exclusivity privilege extended by the receiver to Air Canada was of short duration at the receiver's option.

95 As a result of due negligence investigations carried out by Air Canada during the months of April, May and June of 1990, Air Canada reduced its offer to $8.1 million conditional upon there being $4 million in tangible assets. The offer was made on June 14, 1990, and was open for acceptance until June 29, 1990.

96 By amending agreement dated June 19, 1990, the receiver was released from its covenant to refrain from negotiating for the sale of the Air Toronto business and assets to any person other than Air Canada. By virtue of this amending agreement, the receiver had put itself in the position of having a firm offer in hand, with the right to negotiate and accept offers from other persons. Air Canada, in these circumstances, was in the subservient position. The receiver, in the exercise of its judgment and discretion, allowed the Air Canada offer to lapse. On July 20, 1990, Air Canada served a notice of termination of the April 30, 1990 agreement.

97 Apparently as a result of advice received from the receiver to the effect that the receiver intended to conduct an auction for the sale of the assets and business of the Air Toronto division of Soundair Corporation, the solicitors for Air Canada advised the receiver by letter dated July 20, 1990, in part as follows:

> Air Canada has instructed us to advise you that it does not intend to submit a further offer in the auction process.

98 This statement, together with other statements set forth in the letter, was sufficient to indicate that Air Canada was not interested in purchasing Air Toronto in the process apparently contemplated by the receiver at that time. It did not form a proper foundation for the receiver to conclude that there was no realistic possibility of selling Air Toronto [to] Air Canada, either alone or in conjunction with some other person, in different circumstances. In June 1990, the receiver was of the opinion that the fair value of Air Toronto was between $10 million and $12 million.

99 In August 1990, the receiver contacted a number of interested parties. A number of offers were received which were not deemed to be satisfactory. One such offer, received on August 20, 1990, came as a joint offer from OEL and Air Ontario (an Air Canada connector). It was for the sum of $3 million for the good will relating to certain Air Toronto routes, but did not include the purchase of any tangible assets or leasehold interests.

100 In December 1990, the receiver was approached by the management of Canadian Partner (operated by OEL) for the purpose of evaluating the benefits of an amalgamated Air Toronto/Air Partner operation. The negotiations continued from December of 1990 to February of 1991, culminating in the OEL agreement dated March 8, 1991.

101 On or before December 1990, CCFL advised the receiver that it intended to make a bid for the Air Toronto assets. The receiver, in August of 1990, for the purpose of facilitating the sale of Air Toronto assets, commenced the preparation of

an operating memorandum. He prepared no less than six draft operating memoranda with dates from October 1990 through March 1, 1991. None of these were distributed to any prospective bidder despite requests having been received therefor, with the exception of an early draft provided to CCFL without the receiver's knowledge.

102 During the period December 1990 to the end of January 1991, the receiver advised CCFL that the offering memorandum was in the process of being prepared and would be ready soon for distribution. He further advised CCFL that it should await the receipt of the memorandum before submitting a formal offer to purchase the Air Toronto assets.

103 By late January, CCFL had become aware that the receiver was negotiating with OEL for the sale of Air Toronto. In fact, on February 11, 1991, the receiver signed a letter of intent with OEL wherein it had specifically agreed not to negotiate with any other potential bidders or solicit any offers from others.

104 By letter dated February 25, 1991, the solicitors for CCFL made a written request to the receiver for the offering memorandum. The receiver did not reply to the letter because he felt he was precluded from so doing by the provisions of the letter of intent dated February 11, 1991. Other prospective purchasers were also unsuccessful in obtaining the promised memorandum to assist them in preparing their bids. It should be noted that, exclusivity provision of the letter of intent expired on February 20, 1991. This provision was extended on three occasions, viz., February 19, 22 and March 5, 1991. It is clear that from a legal standpoint the receiver, by refusing to extend the time, could have dealt with other prospective purchasers, and specifically with 922.

105 It was not until March 1, 1991, that CCFL had obtained sufficient information to enable it to make a bid through 922. It succeeded in so doing through its own efforts through sources other than the receiver. By that time the receiver had already entered into the letter of intent with OEL. Notwithstanding the fact that the receiver knew since December of 1990 that CCFL wished to make a bid for the assets of Air Toronto (and there is no evidence to suggest that at that time such a bid would be in conjunction with Air Canada or that Air Canada was in any way connected with CCFL), it took no steps to provide CCFL with information necessary to enable it to make an intelligent bid, and indeed suggested delaying the making of the bid until an offering memorandum had been prepared and provided. In the meantime, by entering into the letter of intent with OEL, it put itself in a position where it could not negotiate with CCFL or provide the information requested.

106 On February 28, 1991, the solicitors for CCFL telephoned the receiver and were advised for the first time that the receiver had made a business decision to negotiate solely with OEL and would not negotiate with anyone else in the interim.

107 By letter dated March 1, 1991, CCFL advised the receiver that it intended to submit a bid. It set forth the essential terms of the bid and stated that it would be subject to customary commercial provisions. On March 7, 1991 CCFL and Air Canada, jointly through 922, submitted an offer to purchase Air Toronto upon the terms set forth in the letter dated March 1, 1991. It included a provision that the offer was conditional upon the interpretation of an inter-lender agreement which set out the relative distribution of proceeds as between CCFL and the Royal Bank. It is common ground that it was a condition over which the receiver had no control, and accordingly would not have been acceptable on that ground alone. The receiver did not, however, contact CCFL in order to negotiate or request the removal of the condition, although it appears that its agreement with OEL not to negotiate with any person other than OEL expired on March 6, 1991.

108 The fact of the matter is that by March 7, 1991, the receiver had received the offer from OEL which was subsequently approved by Rosenberg J. That offer was accepted by the receiver on March 8, 1991. Notwithstanding the fact that OEL had been negotiating the purchase for a period of approximately 3 months, the offer contained a provision for the sole benefit of the purchaser that it was subject to the purchaser obtaining "a financing commitment within 45 days of the date hereof in an amount not less than the Purchase Price from the Royal Bank of Canada or other financial institution upon terms and conditions acceptable to them. In the event that such a financing commitment is not obtained within such 45 day period, the purchaser or OEL shall have the right to terminate this agreement upon giving written notice of termination to the vendor on the first Business Day following the expiry of the said period." The purchaser was also given the right to waive the condition.

109 In effect, the agreement was tantamount to a 45-day option to purchase, excluding the right of any other person to purchase Air Toronto during that period of time and thereafter if the condition was fulfilled or waived. The agreement was, of course, stated to be subject to court approval.

110 In my opinion, the process and procedure adopted by the receiver was unfair to CCFL. Although it was aware from December 1990 that CCFL was interested in making an offer, it effectively delayed the making of such offer by continually referring to the preparation of the offering memorandum. It did not endeavour during the period December 1990 to March 7, 1991, to negotiate with CCFL in any way the possible terms of purchase and sale agreement. In the result, no offer was sought from CCFL by the receiver prior to February 11, 1991, and thereafter it put itself in the position of being unable to negotiate with anyone other than OEL. The receiver then, on March 8, 1991, chose to accept an offer which was conditional in nature without prior consultation with CCFL (922) to see whether it was prepared to remove the condition in its offer.

111 I do not doubt that the receiver felt that it was more likely that the condition in the OEL offer would be fulfilled than the condition in the 922 offer. It may be that the receiver, having negotiated for a period of 3 months with OEL, was fearful that it might lose the offer if OEL discovered that it was negotiating with another person. Nevertheless, it seems to me that it was imprudent and unfair on the part of the receiver to ignore an offer from an interested party which offered approximately triple the cash down payment without giving a chance to the offeror to remove the conditions or other terms which made the offer unacceptable to it. The potential loss was that of an agreement which amounted to little more than an option in favour of the offeror.

112 In my opinion the procedure adopted by the receiver was unfair to CCFL in that, in effect, it gave OEL the opportunity of engaging in exclusive negotiations for a period of 3 months, notwithstanding the fact that it knew CCFL was interested in making an offer. The receiver did not indicate a deadline by which offers were to be submitted, and it did not at any time indicate the structure or nature of an offer which might be acceptable to it.

113 In his reasons, Rosenberg J. stated that as of March 1, CCFL and Air Canada had all the information that they needed, and any allegations of unfairness in the negotiating process by the receiver had disappeared. He said:

> They created a situation as of March 8, where the receiver was faced with two offers, one of which was acceptable in form and one of which could not possibly be accepted in its present form. The Receiver acted appropriately in accepting the OEL offer.

If he meant by "acceptable in form" that it was acceptable to the receiver, then obviously OEL had the unfair advantage of its lengthy negotiations with the receiver to ascertain what kind of an offer would be acceptable to the receiver. If, on the other hand, he meant that the 922 offer was unacceptable in its form because it was conditional, it can hardly be said that the OEL offer was more acceptable in this regard, as it contained a condition with respect to financing terms and conditions "*acceptable to them* ."

114 It should be noted that on March 13, 1991, the representatives of 922 first met with the receiver to review its offer of March 7, 1991, and at the request of the receiver, withdrew the inter-lender condition from its offer. On March 14, 1991, OEL removed the financing condition from its offer. By order of Rosenberg J. dated March 26, 1991, CCFL was given until April 5, 1991, to submit a bid, and on April 5, 1991, 922 submitted its offer with the inter-lender condition removed.

115 In my opinion, the offer accepted by the receiver is improvident and unfair insofar as the two creditors are concerned. It is not improvident in the sense that the price offered by 922 greatly exceeded that offered by OEL. In the final analysis it may not be greater at all. The salient fact is that the cash down payment in the 922 offer con stitutes proximately two thirds of the contemplated sale price, whereas the cash down payment in the OEL transaction constitutes approximately 20 to 25 per cent of the contemplated sale price. In terms of absolute dollars, the down payment in the 922 offer would likely exceed that provided for in the OEL agreement by approximately $3 million to $4 million.

116 In *Re Beauty Counsellors of Canada Ltd.* , supra, Saunders J. said at p. 243 [C.B.R.]:

> If a substantially higher bid turns up at the approval stage, the court should consider it. Such a bid may indicate, for example, that the trustee has not properly carried out its duty to endeavour to obtain the best price for the estate. In such a case the proper course might be to refuse approval and to ask the trustee to recommence the process.

117 I accept that statement as being an accurate statement of the law. I would add, however, as previously indicated, that in determining what is the best price for the estate, the receiver or court should not limit its consideration to which offer provides for the greater sale price. The amount of down payment and the provision or lack thereof to secure payment of the balance of the purchase price over and above the down payment may be the most important factor to be considered, and I am of the view that is so in the present case. It is clear that that was the view of the only creditors who can benefit from the sale of Air Toronto.

118 I note that in the case at bar the 922 offer in conditional form was presented to the receiver before it accepted the OEL offer. The receiver, in good faith, although I believe mistakenly, decided that the OEL offer was the better offer. At that time the receiver did not have the benefit of the views of the two secured creditors in that regard. At the time of the application for approval before Rosenberg J., the stated preference of the two interested creditors was made quite clear. He found as fact that knowledgeable creditors would not be anxious to rely on contingencies in the present circumstances surrounding the airline industry. It is reasonable to expect that a receiver would be no less knowledgeable in that regard, and it is his primary duty to protect the interests of the creditors. In my view, it was an improvident act on the part of the receiver to have accepted the conditional offer made by OEL, and Rosenberg J. erred in failing to dismiss the application of the receiver for approval of the OEL offer. It would be most inequitable to foist upon the two creditors, who have already been seriously hurt, more unnecessary contingencies.

119 Although in other circumstances it might be appropriate to ask the receiver to recommence the process, in my opinion, it would not be appropriate to do so in this case. The only two interested creditors support the acceptance of the 922 offer, and the court should so order.

120 Although I would be prepared to dispose of the case on the grounds stated above, some comment should be addressed to the question of interference by the court with the process and procedure adopted by the receiver.

121 I am in agreement with the view expressed by McKinlay J.A. in her reasons that the undertaking being sold in this case was of a very special and unusual nature. As a result, the procedure adopted by the receiver was somewhat unusual. At the outset, in accordance with the terms of the receiving order, it dealt solely with Air Canada. It then appears that the receiver contemplated a sale of the assets by way of auction, and still later contemplated the preparation and distribution of an offering memorandum inviting bids. At some point, without advice to CCFL, it abandoned that idea and reverted to exclusive negotiations with one interested party. This entire process is not one which is customary or widely accepted as a general practice in the commercial world. It was somewhat unique, having regard to the circumstances of this case. In my opinion, the refusal of the court to approve the offer accepted by the receiver would not reflect on the integrity of procedures followed by court-appointed receivers, and is not the type of refusal which will have a tendency to undermine the future confidence of business persons in dealing with receivers.

122 Rosenberg J. stated that the Royal Bank was aware of the process used and tacitly approved it. He said it knew the terms of the letter of intent in February 1991, and made no comment. The Royal Bank did, however, indicate to the receiver that it was not satisfied with the contemplated price, nor the amount of the down payment. It did not, however, tell the receiver to adopt a different process in endeavouring to sell the Air Toronto assets. It is not clear from the material filed that at the time it became aware of the letter of intent that it knew that CCFl was interested in purchasing Air Toronto.

123 I am further of the opinion that a prospective purchaser who has been given an opportunity to engage in exclusive negotiations with a receiver for relatively short periods of time which are extended from time to time by the receiver, and who then makes a conditional offer, the condition of which is for his sole benefit and must be fulfilled to his satisfaction unless waived by him, and which he knows is to be subject to court approval, cannot legitimately claim to have been unfairly dealt with if the court refuses to approve the offer and approves a substantially better one.

124 In conclusion, I feel that I must comment on the statement made by Galligan J.A. in his reasons to the effect that the suggestion made by counsel for 922 constitutes evidence of lack of prejudice resulting from the absence of an offering memorandum. It should be pointed out that the court invited counsel to indicate the manner in which the problem should be resolved in the event that the court concluded that the order approving the OEL offer should be set aside. There was no evidence before the court with respect to what additional information may have been acquired by CCFL since March 8, 1991, and no inquiry was made in that regard. Accordingly, I am of the view that no adverse inference should be drawn from the proposal made as a result of the court's invitation.

125 For the above reasons I would allow the appeal one set of costs to CCFL-922, set aside the order of Rosenberg J., dismiss the receiver's motion with one set of costs to CCFL-922 and order that the assets of Air Toronto be sold to numbered corporation 922246 on the terms set forth in its offer with appropriate adjustments to provide for the delay in its execution. Costs awarded shall be payable out of the estate of Soundair Corporation. The costs incurred by the receiver in making the application and responding to the appeal shall be paid to him out of the assets of the estate of Soundair Corporation on a solicitor-client basis. I would make no order as to costs of any of the other parties or intervenors.

Appeal dismissed.

TAB 2

2021 ABCA 144
Alberta Court of Appeal

1705221 Alberta Ltd v. Three M Mortgages Inc

2021 CarswellAlta 968, 2021 ABCA 144

1705221 Alberta Ltd (Appellant / Plaintiff) and Three M Mortgages Inc and Avatex Land Corporation (Respondents / Plaintiffs) and Todd Oeming, Todd Oeming as the Personal Representative of the Estate of Albert Oeming and the Estate of Albert Oeming (Defendants) and BDO Canada Limited (Interested Party) and Shelby Fehr (Interested Party)

Three M Mortgages Inc and Avatex Land Corporation (Respondents / Plaintiffs) and Todd Oeming, Todd Oeming as the Personal Representative of the Estate of Albert Oeming and the Estate of Albert Oeming (Appellants / Defendants) and BDO Canada Limited (Interested Party) and Shelby Fehr (Interested Party)

Jack Watson J.A., Dawn Pentelechuk J.A., and Kevin Feehan J.A.

Heard: April 1, 2021
Judgment: April 21, 2021
Docket: Edmonton Appeal 2003-0076AC, 2003-0077AC

Counsel: D.R. Bieganek, Q.C., for Appellant, 1705221 Alberta Ltd
K.A. Rowan, Q.C., for Respondents, Three M Mortgages Inc and Avatex Land Corporation
K.G. Heintz, for Respondents, Todd Oeming, Todd Oeming as the Personal Representative of the Estate of Albert Oeming, and the Estate of Albert Oeming
M.J. McCabe, Q.C., for Interested Party, BDO Canada Limited
B.G. Doherty, for Interested Party, Shelby Fehr

Subject: Civil Practice and Procedure; Insolvency
Headnote
Bankruptcy and insolvency

Appeal from the Judgment by The Honourable Mr. Justice D.R. Mah Dated the 28th day of February, 2020 Filed on the 2nd day of March, 2020 (Docket: 1603 02314)

Per curiam:

Overview

1 These appeals involve challenges to a sale approval and vesting order granted by a chambers judge in the course of receivership proceedings. The appellant guarantors, Todd Oeming, Todd Oeming as Personal Representative of the Estate of Albert Oeming and the Estate of Albert Oeming (collectively, Oeming) seek to set aside the order approving the sale of lands to Shelby Fehr, as does an unsuccessful prospective purchaser, the appellant 1705221 Alberta Ltd (170).

2 These appeals engage consideration of whether the Receiver, BDO Canada Limited, satisfied the well-known test for court approval outlined in Royal Bank of Canada v Soundair Corp(1991), 83 DLR (4th) 76, 4 OR (3d) 1 (CA) [*Soundair*]. The arguments of both appellants coalesce around the suggestion that the sale process lacked the necessary hallmarks of fairness, integrity and reasonableness.

3 The chambers judge applied the correct test in deciding whether to approve the sale recommended by the Receiver; therefore, for either appeal to succeed, one or both appellants must demonstrate that the chambers judge erred in the exercise of his discretion in approving the sale. This attracts a high degree of deference. Since the chambers judge did not misdirect himself on the law, this Court will only interfere if his decision was so clearly wrong that it amounts to an injustice or where the chambers judge gave no or insufficient weight to relevant considerations: Jaycap Financial Ltd v Snowdon Block Inc, 2019 ABCA 47 at para 20.

4 We have concluded that neither Oeming nor 170 has demonstrated any error that would warrant setting aside the order. For the reasons that follow, the appeals are dismissed.

Background

5 The genesis of this long-standing indebtedness is a loan granted by the Respondents, Three M Mortgages Inc and Avatex Land Corporation (the creditors) to Al Oeming Investments Ltd (Oeming Investments), which was secured by a mortgage on lands owned by Oeming Investments. The loan was guaranteed by Oeming.

6 In March 2015, the creditors foreclosed on the Oeming Investments lands, obtaining a deficiency judgment in the sum of $ 941,826.09. In February 2016, the creditors sued Oeming on the guarantees and in December 2018, obtained judgment in this amount.

7 Oeming's assets included shares in Wild Splendor Development Inc, which company owned lands formerly known as the Alberta Game Farm, later Polar Park, in Strathcona County (the lands). These lands are the subject of the present appeals.

8 The creditors enforced their judgment against Oeming by applying under the *Business Corporations Act*, RSA 2000, c B–9, the *Judicature Act*, RSA 2000, c J–2 and the Civil Enforcement Act, RSA 2000, c C–15, for the appointment of BDO Canada Limited as Receiver of Wild Splendor. The Receivership/Liquidation Order was granted in June 2019. The Receiver moved to sell the lands, obtaining an order on October 10, 2019, authorizing it to list the lands for sale with Avison Young Canada Inc at a price of $1,950,000.

9 Two parties were interested in purchasing the lands: 170 and Shelby Fehr, both adjacent landowners. 170 made an offer to purchase on January 11, 2020, but it was not in a form acceptable to the Receiver. 170 submitted a second offer on February 3, 2020 at a price slightly below what the Receiver advised it would accept. While 170 believed its offer would be accepted by the Receiver, it never was and 170 withdrew its offer on February 7, 2020 out of concern its offer was being "shopped".

10 Fehr made an offer to purchase the lands on February 7, 2020. On Avison Young's recommendation of this "extremely strong offer", the Receiver promptly accepted it, subject to court approval.

11 The Receiver filed an application for court approval of Fehr's offer, returnable February 27, 2020. On February 10, 2020, the Receiver invited 170 to submit an improved offer to purchase and to attend the upcoming application.

12 At the application, spanning February 27-28, 2020, 170 raised concerns regarding the sale process. It urged the chambers judge to consider its third offer, dated February 18, 2020, or to establish a bid process to allow both Fehr and 170 to submit further offers.

13 Oeming also opposed the application, seeking an adjournment on the basis that the County of Strathcona was scheduled in April 2020 to vote on a land use bylaw changing the zoning of the lands to seasonal recreational resort use, which Oeming said would dramatically increase the value of the lands. This re-zoning would in turn facilitate their ability to refinance. They also argued that the anticipated bylaw would result in Fehr experiencing a financial windfall. Oeming took issue with the appraisal relied on by the Receiver, suggesting the lands had been undervalued and the sale process rushed, all of which served to prejudice their interests.

Decision of the Chambers Judge

14 The chambers judge declined to adjourn the application, noting that the anticipated land use bylaw question had been raised previously, including before the chambers judge who granted the order approving the sale process. He also observed that there was no certainty the bylaw would be passed or when the lands would ever be permissibly developed.

15 The chambers judge next considered whether the process should be re-opened to allow bids from 170 and Fehr. He found the Receiver's sale process to be adequate and found nothing in the evidence to warrant permitting further bids. The chambers judge concluded that "If receivership and the exercise of receivership powers by officers of the court are to have meaning, the court itself must abide by the process it has set out". However, the chambers judge permitted 170 to present its third offer to the court and adjourned the proceedings to the following day to allow 170, Oeming and the Receiver to put forward affidavit evidence on whether the sale process was unfair.

16 On February 28, 2020, after reviewing the affidavit evidence and hearing full submissions, the chambers judge made the following findings:

- 170's February 3, 2020 offer was never accepted;
- There was no consensus between 170 and the Receiver regarding the structure of the purchase price; this was being negotiated;
- There was no evidence 170's offer was shopped around beyond the normal course;
- 170, through its realtor, was aware of other potential purchasers;
- 170's suspicion something untoward had happened was not grounded in the evidence.

17 The chambers judge concluded that allowing 170's offer to be considered "would be manifestly unfair and lend uncertainty to the process of sales under receiverships, which would be untenable in the commercial community and would erode trust in that community and its confidence in the court-supervised receivership process". The sale to Fehr was approved.

18 The chambers judge later granted a stay of the order pending appeal.

The Soundair Test

19 Court approval of the sale requires the Receiver to satisfy the well-known test in *Soundair*. As this Court summarized in Pricewaterhousecoopers Inc v 1905393 Alberta Ltd, 2019 ABCA 433 at para 10 [, the test requires satisfaction of four factors:

i. Whether the Receiver has made a sufficient effort to get the best price and has not acted improvidently;

ii. Whether the interests of all parties have been considered, not just the interests of the creditors of the debtor;

iii. The efficacy and integrity of the sale process by which offers are obtained; and

iv. Whether there has been unfairness in the working out of the process.

20 Although the grounds of appeal of 170 and Oeming differ, they all lead to the central question of whether the Receiver satisfied the *Soundair* requirements. 170 seeks to set aside the order and asks that a bid process involving 170 and Fehr be allowed, on the condition that neither party be allowed to submit an offer for less than their last and highest offer. Oeming asks that the order be set aside and that they be provided additional time to refinance or alternatively, that the lands be re-marketed for a minimum of six to nine months.

21 We will address each of the four *Soundair* factors in turn, from the perspective of both 170 and Oeming.

i. Sufficient Efforts to Sell

22 A court approving a sale recommended by a receiver is not engaged in a perfunctory, rubberstamp exercise. But neither should a court reject a receiver's recommendation on sale absent exceptional circumstances: *Soundair* at paras 21, 58. A receiver plays the lead role in receivership proceedings. They are officers of the court; their advice should therefore be given significant weight. To otherwise approach the proceedings would weaken the receiver's central purpose and function and erode confidence in those who deal with them: Crown Trust Co v Rosenberg(1986), 39 DLR (4th) 526, 60 OR (2d) 87 (ONSC) at p 551.

23 Oeming argues that the chambers judge erred in relying on the Receiver's appraisal of the lands which was not appended to an affidavit and therefore constituted inadmissible hearsay. Oeming further alleges that the Receiver acted improvidently in listing the lands for sale at $1,950,000, an amount they insist is significantly below property value. They point to their appraisal from Altus Group, appended to the appraiser's affidavit, in support of their claim that the lands are worth far more than the amount suggested by the Receiver.

24 These arguments cannot succeed. Neither the Receivership/Liquidation Order nor the Order Approving Receiver's Activities and Sale Process required the Receiver to submit its reports by way of affidavit. To the contrary, the Receivership/Liquidation Order was an Alberta template order containing the following provision expressly exempting the Receiver from reporting to the court by way of affidavit:

> 28. Notwithstanding Rule 6.11 of the *Alberta Rules of Court*, unless otherwise ordered by this Court, the Receiver/Liquidator will report to the Court from time to time, which reporting is not required to be in affidavit form and shall be considered by this Court as evidence . . .

25 The draft Altus Group appraisal (identical in form to the signed appraisal appended to the affidavit) and the Glen Cowan appraisal obtained by the Receiver were included in the Receiver's First Report that was before the chambers judge who issued the Order Approving Receiver's Activities and Sale Process. No one, least of all Oeming, took exception to the appraisals being considered in this form at that time.

26 Further, the Receiver addressed the disparity in valuations in its First Report. Briefly, the Altus Group appraisal included two parcels of land that were not part of the sale process. Of the three lots to be sold, Altus had a higher value per acre on Lots 1 and 2 which the Receiver advised was intrinsically related to the purchase of Lot 3 for the purposes of commercial/recreational development, which was not the zoning then existing.

27 The Receiver also advised it had requested proposals from eight realtors, receiving four. It set out why it was recommending that Avison Young's proposal (suggesting a list price of $1,950,000) be accepted.

28 The respondents argue this amounts to a collateral attack on this earlier-in-time order, which, notably, was never appealed. We agree. All of this information was before the chambers judge who granted the order approving the sale process. If his decision was unreasonable or amounted to a miscarriage of justice, Oeming should have appealed that order. It cannot now do so indirectly vis-à-vis the subsequent Sale Approval and Vesting Order.

29 Before the chambers judge, 170 emphasized its perception that its second offer had been shopped, rendering the sale process unfair. This suggestion was roundly rejected by the chambers judge, who found no evidence that the amount of 170's offer had been disclosed, and any disclosure to Fehr that there was another interested party was in the normal course.

30 For the first time on appeal, 170 focuses on Avison Young's listing proposal, found in the Confidential Supplement to the Receiver's First Report. It is unclear whether the Confidential Supplement was available to 170 when the chambers judge heard the application to approve the sale to Fehr, but it was requested by 170's appellate counsel and provided to him prior to these appeals. 170 argues the court-approved marketing proposal was not transparent and not followed by Avison Young and the Receiver, making the sale process unfair. 170 relies specifically on the following references found within the five-phase marketing strategy:

- Phase 2- Solicit Offers from Buyers (option to use template prior to bid date);

- Phase 3- Selection of preferred Buyer(s):
    - Potential to short list and request improved resubmission.

31 170 suggests the proposal *directed* a bid process and the opportunity to resubmit highest and best offers, similar to a formal tender process. As offers were not elicited through a bid process and no opportunity was given to the preferred buyers to resubmit a further, improved offer, 170 alleges the sale process was neither transparent, fair, nor commercially reasonable.

32 Aside from concerns that this issue is raised for the first time on appeal, the argument fails on its merits. On a plain reading of the impugned portions of the marketing proposal, neither a bid process, nor the option to resubmit offers, is mandated; rather, they are framed as possible options Avison Young *could* employ. A receiver relies on the advice and guidance of the court-approved listing agent in how best to market and sell the asset in question and its own commercial expertise in accepting an offer subject to court approval. Avison Young's realtor deposed that in some circumstances, he will recommend a receiver seek "best and final offers" from interested purchasers. However, in this instance, given the nature of the lands, the present economy, the level of interest and the potential that the Fehr offer could be withdrawn at any moment, his advice to the Receiver was that the unconditional and irrevocable Fehr offer be accepted without delay.

33 Second, prospective purchasers like 170 are not parties to the listing agreement. While 170 suggests it is entitled to the benefit of the marketing process, there are sound policy reasons militating against this proposition. The insolvency regime depends on expediency and certainty. It is untenable to suggest that a "bitter bidder" like 170 can, after another offer has been accepted, look to particulars of the agreement between the listing agent and the Receiver to mount an argument that the sale process was unfair. We agree with the chambers judge's conclusion that the court-approved sale process was followed and that there was nothing unfair about it.

34 It must be remembered that the position of 170 as a bidder in this context is not analogous to the Contract A/Contract B reasoning in the law of tenders. Even if 170's disappointment stemming from its wishful optimism of being able to purchase the lands is understandable, this is not the same as 170 having an enforceable legal right arising from sales guidance of the listing agent. In any event, it would appear that 170 was not even aware of the guidance from the listing agent, which is now suggested to be a condition precedent to the Receiver accepting the Fehr offer.

35 In this instance, it appears the chambers judge declined to consider 170's third offer in his determination of whether the sale to Fehr should be approved. On the present facts, we see no error in this approach. The Fehr offer was significantly better than 170's second offer and clearly reasonable given that it exceeded the appraised value of the lands. We are satisfied the Receiver demonstrated reasonable efforts to market the lands and did not act improvidently. Its acceptance of the Fehr offer was reasonable in the circumstances and unassailable.

ii. Whether the Interests of All Parties Have Been Considered

36 This segues to the question of whether 170 has any standing to appeal. The Receiver raised this issue in its factum, but did not strenuously pursue it at the appeal hearing. We understand the Receiver's position is grounded by the fact the Receiver had invited 170 to participate in the application to approve the sale and that 170's standing was not raised in the proceedings before the chambers judge, at least until the stay application pending appeal on March 12, 2020. 170 suggests its standing to appeal was given tacit approval.

37 Given the position taken by the Receiver and the particular circumstances before us, we decline to comment on this issue at this time. However, we note that the issue of standing for an interested entity like 170 has not yet been decided by this Court and remains a live issue.

38 We equally do not purport to define or delineate the scope of "party" for the purposes of determining whether a receiver has met the *Soundair* test. Under the current state of the law, what is and is not a "party" has yet to be resolved with absolute precision and clarity. Its definition is a matter of importance in the functionality of the four factors, and the conduct of receivership

proceedings generally, and deserves proper debate best reserved for another day. As noted, the specific facts of this case have obviated the need to definitively and directly address this question.

39 Nonetheless, it is helpful to examine the policy reasons why a prospective purchaser's ability to challenge a sale approval application should be closely circumscribed. As noted by the Ontario Court of Appeal in Skyepharma PLCv , the prospective purchaser has no legal or proprietary right in the lands being sold. Normally, an examination of the sale process and whether the Receiver has complied with the *Soundair* principles, is focussed on those with a direct interest in the sale process, primarily the creditors.

40 In that regard, the creditors acknowledge they will be paid in full through acceptance of either offer. It is the interests of Oeming that are front and center. Unfortunately, Oeming repeats the same themes they have raised throughout these proceedings. It may come to pass that the new land use bylaw will result in a dramatic increase in the land value but that is a speculative concept beyond this Court's proper consideration. The Receiver's decision to accept the Fehr offer must be assessed under the circumstances then existing: *Pricewaterhousecoopers* at para 14; *Soundair* at para 21. Challenges to a sale process based on after-the-fact information should generally be resisted.

41 On the record before us, we agree with the chambers judge that the opportunity for Oeming to obtain refinancing has passed. While Oeming argues their efforts at refinancing have been hamstrung by the receivership proceedings, there is evidence the debt could have been paid through the Oeming estate, but decisions were made to distribute those funds elsewhere.

42 Consideration must also be given to Fehr who negotiated an offer to purchase in good faith over a year ago, yet continues to live with uncertainty. Beyond affecting Fehr's interests, this also undermines the integrity of receivership proceedings generally. As neatly summarized in Soundairat para 69:

> I have decided this appeal in the way I have in order to assure business people who deal with court-appointed receivers that they can have confidence that an agreement which they make with a court-appointed receiver will be far more than a platform upon which others may bargain at the court approval stage. I think that persons who enter into agreements with court-appointed receivers, following a disposition procedure that is appropriate given the nature of the assets involved, should expect that their bargain will be confirmed by the court.

iii. The Efficacy and Integrity of the Sale Process

43 In obtaining an order approving the sale process, the Receiver satisfied the court of its efforts to engage an appraiser to value the lands for sale. The Receiver also satisfied the court of its efforts to determine the best sale process and why it was recommending Avison Young from the list of four realtors submitting proposals. As we have indicated, the marketing proposal outlined by Avison Young was followed.

44 Oeming also argues the marketing period was unduly rushed. Avison Young's marketing efforts included contacting 407 individual prospective buyers and brokers. It fielded inquiries from 15 interested parties and toured the lands with three interested parties. Signage visible from Highway 14 was placed on the lands and the listing was placed on Avison Young's website. The only offers received were from the two adjacent landowners. Marketing an asset is an unpredictable exercise. It is pure speculation that a longer marketing period would have generated additional, let alone better, offers.

45 We are not persuaded that the integrity of the sale process was compromised. It bears repeating that 170's second offer was *below* the amount the Receiver advised it would accept. 170 had full autonomy over that decision. Its offer was never accepted. While 170 may have believed its offer was going to be accepted, it chose to withdraw its offer, suspecting that same was being shopped around. As the chambers judge found, there is no evidence to support that suspicion.

46 The Fehr offer was significantly higher than 170's. Since it exceeded the appraised value of the land, was irrevocable and unconditional, it is hardly surprising that Avison Young recommended its immediate acceptance.

iv. Whether there was Unfairness in the Working Out of the Process

47 While courts should avoid delving "into the minutia of the process or of the selling strategy adopted by the receiver", courts must still ensure the process was fair: *Soundair* at para 49. The chambers judge afforded both Oeming and 170 the opportunity to make full submissions and tender further evidence before deciding to approve the sale to Fehr. Having concluded that both the sale process and the Fehr offer were fair and reasonable, there was no reason for the chambers judge to compare 170's third offer to the offer accepted, nor to enter into a new bid process.

Conclusion

48 These proceedings have become long and unwieldy. Courts cannot lose sight of two of the overarching policy considerations that articulate bankruptcy and insolvency proceedings: urgency and commercial certainty. Delay fuels increased costs and breeds chaos and confusion, all of which risk adversely affecting the interests of parties with a direct and immediate stake in the sale process.

49 The appeals are dismissed and the stay granted by order dated March 12, 2020 is lifted.

TAB 3

2010 ABCA 16
Alberta Court of Appeal

Bank of Montreal v. River Rentals Group Ltd.

2010 CarswellAlta 57, 2010 ABCA 16, [2010] A.J. No. 12, 184 A.C.W.S. (3d) 686, 18 Alta. L.R. (5th) 201, 469 A.R. 333, 470 W.A.C. 333, 63 C.B.R. (5th) 26

Bank of Montreal (Not a Party To the Appeal / Plaintiff) and River Rentals Group Ltd., Taves Contractors Ltd. and McTaves Inc. (Respondent / Defendant) and Hutterian Brethren Church of Codesa (Appellant / Other) and Bill McCulloch and Associates Inc. (Respondent / Other) and Don Warkentin (Respondent / Other)

Ronald Berger, Patricia Rowbotham JJ.A., R. Paul Belzil J. (ad hoc)

Heard: January 7, 2010
Judgment: January 18, 2010
Docket: Edmonton Appeal 0903-0191-AC, 0903-0236-AC

Counsel: D.R. Bieganek for Respondent, River Rentals Group, Taves Contractors Ltd., McTaves Inc., Bill McCulloch and Associates Inc.
G.D. Chrenek for Appellant, Hutterian Brethren Church of Codesa
T.M. Warner for Respondent, Don Warkentin

Subject: Corporate and Commercial; Insolvency

Headnote

Debtors and creditors --- Receivers — Conduct and liability of receiver — General conduct of receiver

Court-appointed receiver of group of companies called for offers to purchase property — Tender closing date was May 7 — H offered $2,205,000 — W tendered offer of $2,100,000 on understanding that he would receive possession of property in fall — On May 21, W learned that he would get possession of property earlier and increased bid to $2,300,000 — Receiver brought application to approve sale of property to H — Chambers judge granted order extending deadline to submit revised offers to purchase property, with submissions restricted to H and W — During extension period, W submitted highest bid — Chambers judge granted order directing that property be sold to W — H appealed — Appeal allowed — Chambers judge erred in principle and on insufficient evidence ordered that property be subject of extended re-tendering process — Chambers judge made no finding that price in H's offer was so unreasonably low as to demonstrate that receiver was improvident in accepting it — Chambers judge did not consider interests of H as highest bidder nor interests of others who made compliant bids — There was no cogent evidence before chambers judge of any unfairness to W — Chambers judge's order conferred advantage upon W who then knew price that had previously been offered by H.

APPEAL by bidder from orders extending deadline to submit revised offers to purchase property and approving sale of property to another bidder.

***Per curiam*:**

1 At the hearing of this appeal, we announced that the appeal is allowed with reasons to follow.

2 Bill McCulloch and Associates Inc. is the court-appointed Interim Receiver and/or Receiver Manager of the corporate Respondents ("the Taves Group") by order dated March 5, 2009. Prior to that date, the Receiver had become Trustee in Bankruptcy of the Taves Group.

3 The Receiver issued an information package and called for offers to purchase the assets of the Taves Group which included a property known as the Birch Hills Lands. The call for offers was dated April 17, 2009. The deadline for submission of offers was on or before May 7, 2009 (the tender closing date).

4 On June 2, 2009, the Receiver brought an application before Wachowich C.J.Q.B. to approve the sale of the Birch Hills Lands to the Appellant. The Appellant's offer was $2,205,000. An appraisal concluded that the most probable sale price was $1,560,000. Counsel for the Receiver explained that "the Receiver did effect wide advertizing in local and national newspapers. Sent out 160 tender packages and made the tender package available on the Receiver's website." (A.B. Record Digest, 3/30-33)

5 Fifteen offers were received on the Birch Hills Lands, six of which were for the entirety of the parcel.

6 In his submission to the Chief Justice, counsel for the Receiver stated:

> Now, what we have advised the party that we're looking to accept is that we can't put them in possession yet until the Court approves the offer. That has caused some angst given the time of year and it is agricultural land, but we're not in a position to put people on the land before we get court approval to do so. So — and that's fine, they're still — they're still at the table so we're good with that.
>
> The offer that the Receiver is recommending acceptance of is — was from the Hutterite Church of Codesa. That offer was for $2,205,000 ... the offer is very significant ... it was an excellent offer.
>
> (A.B. Record Digest, 5/46 -6/19)

7 In considering other tenders with respect to other portions of the property of the Taves Group, the Chief Justice expressed his views regarding the importance of adhering to the integrity of the tender process:

> You know, we ran a tender process, tender process is meant to be — there are certain rules. It is like, you do not change the rules of baseball or football during the middle of the game. This is the same thing except in this particular case the Court is prepared to exercise the — its inherent jurisdiction to extend the time in Mr. Taves' position. But I — you know, I could be the person who says no, Mr. Taves, you were late, I am sorry. Next time use Fed Ex.(Appeal Record Digest, 12/11-19)

And further:

> We could be coming back right and left. I am inclined, you know, to grant the applications as submitted on these tenders because the tender process was followed properly. That was the market at the time, this is the people that — this is how they bid. You know, circumstances change and when circumstances change, somebody is the beneficiary of it, some — somebody is the loser on this. But the rules were adhered to and having the rules adhered to if, you know — if you want to — if you want to go to the Court of Appeal after the order is entered and say to the Court of Appeal, guess what, oil is now at $90, we want this one resubmitted. And if those five people are wise enough to accept that argument, then good luck to you but — but you know, I am inclined to say we follow a process, the law has to be certain. The law has to be definite. This is what we did and we complied.(Appeal Record Digest, 12/40-13/8)

8 One of the persons who had tendered an offer to purchase the Birch Hills Lands was the Respondent Don Warkentin. Counsel for the guarantor, Mr. Orrin Toews, addressed the Court. He explained that Mr. Warkentin had submitted an offer of $2.1 million "on the understanding that he would be receiving possession of the property sometime in the fall." Counsel further explained that "I believe it was the Receiver while during the initial auction, that it was brought to his attention on May 21 st that he would in fact get possession of the property much earlier than he was anticipating. And on that basis he increased his bid by 200,000 which brings his offer to 2.3 million dollars cash." (A.B. Record Digest, 13/27-36) He submitted that Mr. Warkentin's offer be accepted.

9 In response, counsel for the Receiver advised the Court that he had been in written communication with counsel for Mr. Warkentin "and there was no indication in that correspondence that he thought he would get [possession of the lands] in the

fall." (Appeal Record Digest, 14/18-20) He added: "I think the tender package is clear that the way it was supposed to close is after the appeal periods on any order has expired. ... So how anybody could reasonably conceive that possession wouldn't be granted until the fall based on that escapes me." (Appeal Record Digest, 14/20-25) He further added: "But the bottom line was at the time tenders closed, Mr. [Warkentin]'s offer was found wanting." (Appeal Record Digest, 14/36-38)

10 On the basis of that information, the Court ruled as follows:

> Well, you know, rather than adjourning it to hear from Mr. Carter, what I am — what I am inclined to do with that piece of property, because of — is — because of an uncertainty as to occupation, dates of occupation or potential lease or whatever it may be, it is too late to put in the crop right now anyway so — ... Retender on this one and make it clear in the tender.
>
> (Appeal Record Digest, 15/7-19)

11 Wachowich, C.J. then granted an order extending the deadline to submit revised offers to purchase the Birch Hills Lands; with submissions restricted to the Appellant and Warkentin. During this extension period, Warkentin submitted a bid higher than the Appellant's. The Appellant did not increase its original offer. Subsequently, on June 17, 2009, Wachowich, C.J. granted an order directing that the Birch Hills Lands be sold to Warkentin. An application by the Appellant to reconsider the June 17, 2009 order was dismissed. The Court also granted a stay order for parts of the June 2 order and the entirety of its June 17 order, pending the determination of the appeal of the June 2 order. The Appellant appealed the June 2 order on July 22, 2009; and appealed the June 17 order on August 13, 2009 (the appeals were consolidated on August 20, 2009).

12 On applications by a Receiver for approval of a sale, the Court should consider whether the Receiver has acted properly. Specifically, the Court should consider the following:

> (a) whether the Receiver has made a sufficient effort to get the best price and has not acted improvidently;
>
> (b) the interests of all parties;
>
> (c) the efficacy and integrity of the process by which offers are obtained; and
>
> (d) whether there has been unfairness in the working out of the process.

Royal Bank v. Soundair Corp. (1991), 4 O.R. (3d) 1 (Ont. C.A.) at para. 16

13 The Court should consider the following factors to determine if the Receiver has acted improvidently or failed to get the best price:

> (a) whether the offer accepted is so low in relation to the appraised value as to be unrealistic;
>
> (b) whether the circumstances indicate that insufficient time was allowed for the making of bids;
>
> (c) whether inadequate notice of sale by bid was given; or
>
> (d) whether it can be said that the proposed sale is not in the best interest of either the creditors or the owner.
>
> *Cameron v. Bank of Nova Scotia* (1981), 45 N.S.R. (2d) 303 (N.S. C.A.)

Salima Investments Ltd. v. Bank of Montreal (1985), 65 A.R. 372 (Alta. C.A.) at para. 12.

14 The central issue in this appeal is whether the chambers judge, mindful of the record before him, should have permitted rebidding and whether he should have thereafter entertained and accepted the higher offer of $2.51 million plus GST tendered by Mr. Warkentin during the extension period.

15 The relevance of higher offers after the close of process was considered by the Ontario Court of Appeal in *Royal Bank v. Soundair Corp.*, *supra*. Upon review of the jurisprudence, the Court stated at para. 30:

> What those cases show is that the prices in other offers have relevance only if they show that the price contained in the offer accepted by the receiver was so unreasonably low as to demonstrate that the receiver was improvident in accepting it. ...

16 The chambers judge made no such finding. Indeed, he made no assessment whatever of the conduct of the Receiver. The only evidence before the Court at the June 2, 2009 application was the Receiver's fifth report and the affidavit of Orrin Toews who proffered no evidence that the Receiver acted improvidently in accepting the offer of the Appellant.

17 Moreover, the June 2, 2009 order neither considers the interests of the Appellant as the highest bidder nor the interests of others who made compliant, but unsuccessful, bids to purchase the Birch Hills Lands pursuant to the call for offers.

18 This Court has consistently favoured an approach that preserves the integrity of the process. See *Salima Investments Ltd.*, *supra*, and *Royal Bank v. Fracmaster Ltd.*, 1999 ABCA 178, 244 A.R. 93 (Alta. C.A.).

19 That was also the view of the Nova Scotia Supreme Court (Appeal Division) in *Cameron v. Bank of Nova Scotia*, *supra*, at para. 35:

> In my opinion if the decision of the receiver to enter into an agreement of sale, subject to court approval, with respect to certain assets is reasonable and sound under the circumstances at the time existing it should not be set aside simply because a later and a higher bid is made. To do so would literally create chaos in the commercial world and receivers and purchasers would never be sure they had a binding agreement. On the contrary, they would know that other bids could be received and considered up until the application for court approval is heard - this would be an intolerable situation. ...

20 In addition, there was no cogent evidence before the chambers judge of any unfairness to Warkentin. On the contrary, the impugned order of June 2 conferred an advantage upon Warkentin who then knew the price that had previously been offered by the Appellant when re-tendering his offer.

21 In cases involving the Court's consideration of the approval of the sale of assets by a court-appointed Receiver, decisions made by a chambers judge involve a measure of discretion and "are owed considerable deference". The Court will interfere only if it concludes that the chambers judge acted unreasonably, erred in principle, or made a manifest error.

22 In our opinion, the chambers judge erred in principle and on insufficient evidence ordered that the property in question be the subject of an extended re-tendering process. The appeal is allowed. An order will go setting aside paras. 26 through 32 of the June 2, 2009 and the June 17, 2009 orders, and approving the tender of the Appellant on the terms and conditions upon which the Receiver originally sought approval.

Appeal allowed.

End of Document

TAB 4

2019 ABCA 433
Alberta Court of Appeal

Pricewaterhousecoopers Inc v. 1905393 Alberta Ltd

2019 CarswellAlta 2418, 2019 ABCA 433, [2019] A.W.L.D. 4519,
312 A.C.W.S. (3d) 237, 74 C.B.R. (6th) 14, 98 Alta. L.R. (6th) 1

Pricewaterhousecoopers Inc. in its capacity as Receiver of 1905393 Alberta Ltd. (Respondent / Cross-Appellants / Applicant) and 1905393 Alberta Ltd., David Podollan and Steller One Holdings Ltd. (Appellants / Cross-Respondents / Respondents) and Servus Credit Union Ltd., Ducor Properties Ltd., Northern Electric Ltd. and Fancy Doors & Mouldings Ltd. (Respondents / Interested Parties)

Thomas W. Wakeling, Dawn Pentelechuk, Jolaine Antonio JJ.A.

Heard: September 3, 2019
Judgment: November 14, 2019
Docket: Edmonton Appeal 1903-0134-AC

Counsel: D.M. Nowak, J.M. Lee, Q.C., for Respondent, Pricewaterhousecoopers Inc. in its capacity as receiver of 1905393 Alberta Ltd.
D.R. Peskett, C.M. Young, for Appellants
C.P. Russell, Q.C., R.T. Trainer, for Respondent, Servus Credit Union Ltd.
S.A. Wanke, for Respondent, Ducor Properties Ltd.
S.T. Fitzgerald, for Respondent, Northern Electric Ltd.
H.S. Kandola, for Respondent, Fancy Doors & Mouldings Ltd.

Subject: Civil Practice and Procedure; Insolvency

Headnote

Bankruptcy and insolvency --- Practice and procedure in courts — Appeals — Miscellaneous

Appellants appeal Approval and Vesting Order which approved sale proposed in Asset Purchase Agreement between Receiver, PWC, and respondent, D Ltd. — Appeal dismissed — Chambers judge was keenly alive to abbreviated marketing period and appraised values of hotels — Nevertheless, having regard to unique nature of property, incomplete construction of development hotel, difficulties with prospective purchasers in branding hotels in area outside of major centre and area which was in midst of economic downturn, she concluded that receiver acted in commercially reasonable manner and obtained best price possible in circumstances — Even with abbreviated period for submission of offers, chambers judge reasonably concluded that receiver undertook extensive marketing campaign, engaged commercial realtor and construction consultant, and consulted and dialogued with owner throughout process, which process appellants took no issue with, until offers were received.

APPEAL by appellants from Approval and Vesting Order which approved sale proposed in Asset Purchase Agreement between receiver, PWC, and respondent, D Ltd.

***Per curiam*:**

1 The appellants appeal an Approval and Vesting Order granted on May 21, 2019 which approved a sale proposed in the May 3, 2019 Asset Purchase Agreement between the Receiver, PriceWaterhouseCoopers, and the respondent, Ducor Properties Ltd ("Ducor"). The assets consist primarily of lands and buildings in Grande Prairie, Alberta described as a partially constructed 169 room full service hotel not currently open for business (the "Development Hotel") and a 63 room extended stay hotel ("Extended Stay Hotel") currently operating on the same parcel of land (collectively the "Hotels"). The Hotels are owned by

the appellant, 1905393 Alberta Ltd. ("190") whose shareholder is the appellant, Stellar One Holdings Ltd, and whose president and sole director is the appellant, David Podollan.

2 The respondent, Servus Credit Union Ltd ("Servus"), is 190's largest secured creditor. Servus provided financing to 190 for construction of the Hotels. On May 16, 2018, Servus issued a demand for payment of its outstanding debt. As of June 29, 2018, 190 owed Servus approximately $23.9 million. That debt remains outstanding and, in fact, continues to increase because of interest, property taxes and ongoing carrying costs for the Hotels incurred by the Receiver.

3 On July 20, 2018, the Receiver was appointed over all of 190's current and future assets, undertakings and properties. The appellants opposed the Receiver's appointment primarily on the basis that 190 was seeking to re-finance the Hotels. That re-financing has never materialized.

4 As a result, the Receiver sought in October 2018 to liquidate the Hotels. In typical fashion, the Receiver obtained an appraisal of the Hotels, as did the respondents. After consulting with three national real estate brokers, the Receiver engaged the services of Colliers International ("Colliers"), which recommended a structured sales process with no listing price and a fixed bid submission date. While the sales process contemplated an exposure period of approximately six weeks between market launch and offer submission deadline, Colliers had contacted over 1,290 prospective purchasers and agents using a variety of mediums in the months prior to market launch, exposing the Hotels to national hotel groups and individuals in the industry, and conducted site visits and answered inquiries posed by prospective buyers. Prospective purchasers provided feedback to Colliers but that included concerns about the quality of construction on the Development Hotel.

5 The Receiver also engaged the services of an independent construction consultant, Entuitive Corporation, to provide an estimate of the cost to complete construction on the Development Hotel and to assist in decision-making on whether to complete the Development Hotel. In addition, the Receiver contacted a major international hotel franchise brand to obtain input on prospective franchisees' views of the design and fixturing of the Development Hotel. The ability to brand the Hotels is a significant factor affecting their marketability. Moreover, some of the feedback confirmed that energy exploration and development in Grande Prairie is down, resulting in downward pressure on hotel-room demand.

6 Parties that requested further information in response to the listing were asked to execute a confidentiality agreement whereupon they were granted access to a "data-room" containing information on the Hotels and offering related documents and photos. Colliers provided confidential information regarding 190's assets to 27 interested parties.

7 The deadline for offer submission yielded only four offers, each of which was far below the appraised valued of the Hotels. Three of the four offers were extremely close in respect of their stated price; the fourth offer was significantly lower than the others. As a result, the Receiver went back to the three prospective purchasers that had similar offers and asked them to re-submit better offers. None, however, varied their respective purchase prices in a meaningful manner when invited to do so. The Receiver ultimately accepted and obtained approval for Ducor's offer to purchase which, as the appellants correctly point out, is substantially less than the appraised value of the Hotels.

8 The primary thrust of the appellants' argument is that an abbreviated sale process resulted in an offer which is unreasonably low having regard to the appraisals. They argue that the Receiver was improvident in accepting such an offer and the chambers judge erred by approving it. Approving the sale, they argue, would eliminate the substantial equity in the property evidenced by the appraised value and that the "massive prejudice" caused to them as a result materially outweighs any further time and cost associated with requiring the Receiver to re-market the Hotels with a longer exposure time. Mr. Podollan joins in this argument as he is potentially liable for any shortfall under personal guarantees to Servus for all amounts owed to Servus by 190. The other respondents, Fancy Doors & Mouldings Ltd and Northern Electric Ltd, similarly echo the appellants' arguments as the shortfall may deprive them both from collecting on their builders' liens which, collectively, total approximately $340,000.

9 The appellants obtained both a stay of the Approval and Vesting Order and leave to appeal pursuant to s 193 of the *Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act*, RSC 1985, c B-3: *1905393 Alberta Ltd v. Servus Credit Union Ltd*, [2019] A.J. No. 895, 2019 ABCA 269 (Alta. C.A.). The issues around which leave was granted generally coalesce around two questions. First, whether

the chambers judge applied the correct test in deciding whether to approve of the Receiver recommended sale; and second, whether the chambers judge erred in her application of the legal test to the facts in deciding whether to approve the sale and, in particular, erred in her exercise of discretion by failing to consider or provide sufficient weight to a relevant factor. The standard of review is correctness on the first question and palpable and overriding error on the second: *Northstone Power Corp. v. R.J.K. Power Systems Ltd.*, 2002 ABCA 201 (Alta. C.A.) at para 4, (2002), 317 A.R. 192 (Alta. C.A.).

10 As regards the first question, the parties agree that Court approval requires the Receiver to satisfy the well-known test in *Royal Bank v. Soundair Corp.*, [1991] O.J. No. 1137 (Ont. C.A.) at para 16, (1991), 46 O.A.C. 321 (Ont. C.A.) ("*Soundair*"). That test requires the Court to consider four factors: (i) whether the receiver has made a sufficient effort to get the best price and has not acted improvidently; (ii) whether the interests of all parties have been considered, not just the interests of the creditors of the debtor; (iii) the efficacy and integrity of the process by which offers are obtained; and (iv) whether there has been unfairness in the working out of the process.

11 The appellants suggest that *Soundair* has been modified by our Court in *Bank of Montreal v. River Rentals Group Ltd.*, 2010 ABCA 16 (Alta. C.A.) at para 13, (2010), 469 A.R. 333 (Alta. C.A.), to require an additional four factors in assessing whether a receiver has complied with its duties: (a) whether the offer accepted is so low in relation to the appraised value as to be unrealistic; (b) whether the circumstances indicate that insufficient time was allowed for the making of bids; (c) whether inadequate notice of sale by bid was given; and (d) whether it can be said that the proposed sale is not in the best interests of either the creditor or the owner. The appellants argue that, although the chambers judge considered the *Soundair* factors, she erred by failing to consider the additional *River Rentals* factors and, in so doing, in effect applied the "wrong law".

12 We disagree. The chambers judge expressly referred to the *River Rentals* case. *River Rentals*, it must be recalled, simply identified a subset of factors that a Court might also consider when considering the first prong of the *Soundair* test as to whether a receiver failed to get the best price and has not acted providently. Moreover, the type of factors that might be considered is by no means a closed category and there may be other relevant factors that might lead a court to refuse to approve a sale: *Salima Investments Ltd. v. Bank of Montreal* (1985), 65 A.R. 372 (Alta. C.A.) at paras 12-13. At its core, *River Rentals* highlights the need for a Court to balance several factors in determining whether a receiver complied with its duties and to confirm a sale. It did not purport to modify the *Soundair* test, establish a hierarchy of factors, nor limit the types of things that a Court might consider. The chambers judge applied the correct test. This ground of appeal is dismissed.

13 At its core, then, the appellants challenge how the chambers judge applied and weighed the relevant factors in this case. The appellants suggest that the failure to obtain a price at or close to the appraised value of the Hotels is an overriding factor that trumps all the others in assessing whether the Receiver acted improvidently. That is not the test. A reviewing Court's function is not to consider whether a Receiver has failed to get the best price. Rather, a Receiver's duty is to act in a commercially reasonable manner in the circumstances with a view to obtaining the best price having regard to the competing interests of the interested parties: *Skyepharma PLC v. Hyal Pharmaceutical Corp.* (1999), 12 C.B.R. (4th) 87 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]) at para 4, [1999] O.J. No. 4300 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]), aff'd on appeal (2000), 15 C.B.R. (4th) 298 (Ont. C.A.).

14 Nor is it the Court's function to substitute its view of how a marketing process should proceed. The appellants suggest that if the Hotels were re-marketed with an exposure period closer to that which the appraisals were based on, then a better offer might be obtained. Again, that is not the test. The Receiver's decision to enter into an agreement for sale must be assessed under the circumstances then existing. The chambers judge was aware that the Receiver considered the risk of not accepting the approved offer to be significant. There was no assurance that a longer marketing period would generate a better offer and, in the interim, the Receiver was incurring significant carrying costs. To ignore these circumstances would improperly call into question a receiver's expertise and authority in the receivership process and thereby compromise the integrity of a sales process and would undermine the commercial certainty upon which court-supervised insolvency sales are based: *Soundair* at para 43. In such a case, chaos in the commercial world would result and "receivers and purchasers would never be sure they had a binding agreement": *Soundair* at para 22.

15 The fact that three of the four offers came in so close together in terms of amount, with the fourth one being even lower, is significant. Absent evidence of impropriety or collusion in the preparation of those confidential offers — of which there is

absolutely none — the fact that those offers were all substantially lower than the appraised value speaks loudly to the existing hotel market in Grande Prairie. Moreover, the appellants have not brought any fresh evidence application to admit cogent evidence that a better offer might materialize if the Hotels were re-marketed. Indeed, the appellants have indicated that they do not rely on what the leave judge described as a "fairly continuous flow of material", the scent of which was to suggest that there were better offers waiting in the wings but were prevented from bidding because of the Receiver's abbreviated marketing process. Clearly the impression meant to be created by that late flow of material was an important factor in the leave judge's decision to grant a stay and leave to appeal: 2019 ABCA 269 (Alta. C.A.) at para 13.

16 Nor, as stated previously, have the appellants been able to re-finance the Hotels notwithstanding their assessment that there is still substantial equity in the Hotels based on the appraisals. At a certain point, however, it is the market that sets the value of property and appraisals simply become "relegated to not much more than well-meant but inaccurate predictions": *Romspen Mortgage Corp. v. Lantzville Foothills Estates Inc.*, 2013 BCSC 2222 (B.C. S.C.) at para 20.

17 The chambers judge was keenly alive to the abbreviated marketing period and the appraised values of the Hotels. Nevertheless, having regard to the unique nature of the property, the incomplete construction of the Development Hotel, the difficulties with prospective purchasers in branding the Hotels in an area outside of a major centre and an area which is in the midst of an economic downturn, she concluded that the Receiver acted in a commercially reasonable manner and obtained the best price possible in the circumstances. Even with an abbreviated period for submission of offers, the chambers judge reasonably concluded that the Receiver undertook an extensive marketing campaign, engaged a commercial realtor and construction consultant, and consulted and dialogued with the owner throughout the process, which process the appellants took no issue with, until the offers were received.

18 We see no reviewable error. This ground of appeal is also dismissed.

19 Finally, leave to appeal was also granted on whether s 193 of the *Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act*, and specifically s 193(a) or (c) of the Act, creates a leave to appeal as of right in these circumstances or whether leave to appeal is required pursuant to s 193(e). As the appeal was also authorized under s 193(e), we find it unnecessary to address whether this case meets the criteria for leave as of right in s 193(a)-(d) of the Act.

Appeal dismissed.

TAB 5

2010 ONSC 1846
Ontario Superior Court of Justice [Commercial List]

Grant Forest Products Inc., Re

2010 CarswellOnt 2445, 2010 ONSC 1846, 67 C.B.R. (5th) 258

IN THE MATTER OF THE COMPANIES' CREDITORS ARRANGEMENT ACT, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36, AS AMENDED

AND IN THE MATTER OF A PLAN OF COMPROMISE OR ARRANGEMENT OF GRANT FOREST PRODUCTS INC., GRANT ALBERTA INC., GRANT FOREST PRODUCTS SALES INC. and GRANT U.S. HOLDINGS GP

C. Campbell J.

Heard: February 1, 8, 2010
Judgment: March 30, 2010
Docket: CV-09-8247-00CL

Counsel: Sean Dunphy, Kathy Mah for Monitor
Daniel Dowdall, Jane O'Dietrich for Applicants, Grant Forest Products Inc., Grant Alberta Inc., Grant Forest Products Sales Inc., Grant U.S. Holdings GP
Kevin McElcheran for Toronto-Dominion Bank, Agent for First Lien Lenders
Fred Myers, Joe Pasquariello for Bank of New York Mellon, Agent for SLL
Sheryl Seigel for Georgia-Pacific LLC
Richard Swan for Peter Grant Sr.
Aubrey Kauffman for Independent Directors of Grant Forest Products Inc.

Subject: Insolvency; Corporate and Commercial

Headnote

Bankruptcy and insolvency --- Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act — Arrangements — Approval by court — Miscellaneous

Applicants, being GFP Inc., its parent company, its Canadian subsidiaries, G U.S., and its related entities, obtained protection under Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act (CCAA) — Applicants had two levels of primary secured debt owed to FLL and SLL — GFP Inc. and G U.S. were in default under FLL agreement, and G U.S. was in default under SLL agreement — Applicants engaged financial advisor to advise on options to address debt position and locate investors or sell business, and marketing process was created — Bid of GP LLC, purchaser, was accepted and purchase and sale agreement was finalized — GFP Inc. et al. brought application to seek approval of sale and vesting order to complete transfer of control to purchaser — SLL opposed approval of transaction — Application granted — Once process put in place by Court Order for sale of assets of failing business, process should be honoured excepting extraordinary circumstances — Numerous parties participated over number of months in complex process designed to achieve not only maximum value of assets of business, but to ensure its survival as going concern for benefit of many stakeholders — To permit invitation to reopen process not only would have destroyed integrity of process, but likely would have doomed transaction that had been achieved.

Bankruptcy and insolvency --- Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act — General principles — Jurisdiction — Court

Applicants, being GFP Inc., its parent company, its Canadian subsidiaries, and G U.S. and its related entities, obtained protection under Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act (CCAA) when stay of proceedings was granted — Applicants had two levels of primary secured debt owed to FLL and SLL — GFP Inc. and G U.S. were in default under FLL agreement, and G U.S. was in default under SLL agreement — Applicants engaged financial advisor to advise on options to address debt position and locate investors or sell business, marketing process was created — Bid of GP LLC was accepted and purchase and sale agreement was finalized — Transaction required that security granted in favour of FLL and SLL be released and discharged upon closing of transaction — FLL's position was that only way transaction could be accomplished at proposed price was by creating tax

benefits arising from proposed structure that would include transfer of G U.S. interests as partnership interests, rather than direct transfer of assets of G U.S. — FLL brought motion to add additional applicants — Motion granted — SLL opposed motion to add applicants and approve sale on basis that such relief would have had effect of mandatory order against U.S. parties which would extinguish U.S. security over U.S. realty and personalty — Issues raised by SLL were inextricably linked to restructuring of applicants and completion of transaction and as such were appropriate for consideration by Court — Transaction would not have been possible without tax advantages that were available as result of transaction form — Submissions that entire transaction was flawed because it resulted in transfer of some assets in U.S. without sale process envisaged in U.S. Bankruptcy Code, would have been triumph of form over substance — Relief sought was not merely device to sell U.S. assets from Canada, it was unified transaction, each element of which was necessary and integral to its success, it was Canadian process.

APPLICATION by insolvent seeking approval to complete transfer of control to purchaser; MOTION by creditor to add applicants.

***C. Campbell J.*:**

Reasons for Decision

1 This Application seeks approval of the Sale transaction and a Vesting Order to complete the transfer of the control of the business of Grant Forest Products Inc. to the purchaser Georgia-Pacific. The transaction is the culmination of the marketing process under the *Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act*, R.S.C., 1985, c. C-36, as amended ("CCAA"), authorized by an order of this Court dated June 25, 2009.

2 Approval of the transaction is opposed by the Second Lien Lenders ("SLL") [1] under an Inter-Creditor Agreement (the "ICA") of which Grant Forest is a party, on the basis that this Court does not have jurisdiction to, in effect, convey real property assets located in the United States.

3 An adjournment of the approval motion sought by the largest shareholder of Grant Forest, seeking time for improvement of expressions of interest by others into bids, was not granted. Consideration of the issues raised on this motion requires analysis of the many similarities and few differences between the restructuring and insolvency processes in Canada and the United States in cross-border transactions.

4 For reasons that follow, I am satisfied that this Court does have jurisdiction and it is appropriate to approve this complicated transaction. In order to deal with the objections raised, it is necessary to outline the transaction in some detail, the particulars of which are summarized in the Sixth Report of the Monitor.

5 Grant Forest Products Inc. ("GFP"), an Ontario company, and certain of its subsidiaries are privately owned corporations carrying on an Oriented Strand Board manufacturing business from facilities located in Canada and the United States. The most common uses of the companies' products are sheathing in the walls, floors and roofs in the construction of buildings and residential housing.

6 Two GFP mills are located in Ontario, one in Alberta (50% with Footner Forest Products) and two in the counties of Allendale and Clarendon in South Carolina.

7 The U.S. mills are owned indirectly through one of the Applicants, being the Grant Partnership registered in the state of Delaware. At present, due to decreased demand, only one Ontario mill and the Allendale mill in South Carolina are operating.

8 The Applicants, being the parent GFP, its Canadian subsidiaries Grant Alberta Inc. and Grant Forest Product Sales Inc., together with Grant U.S. holdings GP ("Grant U.S. Partnership") and its related entities, obtained protection under the CCAA on June 25, 2009, when a stay of proceedings was granted and Ernst and Young Inc. ("E&Y") was appointed Monitor. The Order also approved the continuation of the engagement of a chief restructuring advisor.

9 The Applicants have two levels of primary secured debt. The total debt obligations are comprised of the following facilities:

First Lien Creditor Agreement

10 As at May 31, 2009, the First Lien Lenders ("FLL")[2] were owed the principal amount of $399 million plus accrued interest of approximately $5.3 million pursuant to a credit agreement dated October 26, 2005 and amended March 21, 2007. An additional $8.7 million was owed to one or more of the FLL pursuant to interest rate swap agreements the liability of which was secured to the FLL Agent.

Second Lien Creditor Agreement

11 The bank of New York Mellon ("BNY") as successor is the Agent for the SLL, to whom as of May 31, 2009 was owed the principal amount of approximately $150 million plus accrued interest of approximately $42 million pursuant to a credit agreement dated as of March 21, 2007 as amended as of April 30, 2009. GFP and the Grant U.S. Partnership are the borrowers under the FLL Agreement with all related entities as guarantors of the FLL indebtedness. The Grant U.S. Partnership is the borrower under the SLL Agreement with all related entities as guarantors of the SLL debt.

12 GFP and the Grant U.S. Partnership are in default under the FLL Agreement and the Grant U.S. Partnership is in default under the SLL Agreement. Both the FLL and SLL Agents hold various security in Canada over each of their respective property and assets.

Inter-Creditor Agreement

13 The Applicants together with the entities related to the Grant U.S. Partnership, the FLL and SLL are parties to an Agreement dated March 21, 2007, which among other things deals with the relationship between the FLL security and the SLL security. Both the FLL and the SLL rely on this Agreement in respect of the issue as between them, which affects priority over assets.

The Marketing Process

14 Prior to the filing that gave rise to the initial order, the Applicants had engaged a financial advisor and an investment banking firm to advise on capital and strategic options to address the Applicants' debt position and liquidity needs and to locate investors or sell the business. While this process did not result in a transaction that could be implemented, the Applicants were of the view that the business could be sold as a going concern or they could sponsor a plan of arrangement to be consummated in CCAA proceedings. The Initial Order, which has not been objected to since being granted on June 25, 2009, contained a six page elaborate "Investment Offering Protocol" to provide interested parties with the opportunity to offer to purchase the business and operations in whole or in part as a going concern or to offer to sponsor a plan of arrangement of the Applicants or any of them.

15 The three phases of the marketing process are described in detail in paragraphs 35 to 47 of the Sixth Report of the Monitor. The process, which commenced in July 2009, involved contact with 91 potentially interested parties, narrowed to 13 who responded with expressions of interest, with eight parties invited to phase Two to conduct further due diligence.

16 At this phase, the interested parties were provided access to the Applicants' facilities, advised of the bid process and had until August 30, 2009 to submit revised proposals. This was subsequently extended to September 11, 2009 in order to accommodate due diligence requirements, plant tour schedules and management meetings with the eight interested parties who were to submit revised proposals on or before September 11, 2009.

17 As reported by the Monitor, two of the bids were inferior by their terms or consideration and three were within a similar range. As a result of due diligence items and closing conditions which risked the completion of the transaction, revised bids were extended to October 2, 2009 for the three interested parties.

18 As of October 16, 2009, 66 2/3% of the FLL debt and the Independent Directors Committee voted in favour of the selection of the Georgia-Pacific bid, one of the world's leading manufacturers and marketers of tissue, packaging, paper pulp and building products, to proceed to Phase Three.

19 As reported in the Fifth Report of the Monitor dated November 26, 2009, SLL who were prepared to agree to certain confidentiality provisions were apprised on October 15 of the status of the marketing process.

20 An exclusivity agreement was reached with Georgia-Pacific on October 20, 2009, which required the Applicants to refrain from seeking bids, responding to or negotiating with any party other than Georgia-Pacific with respect to the items included in the bid of Georgia-Pacific during a period of exclusivity which extended through a series of extensions to January 8, 2010, when the parties finalized a purchase and sale agreement that is in the material filed with the Court.

21 I accept the conclusion of the Monitor as set out in paragraph 56 of the Sixth Report:

> 56. It is the Monitor's view that the Marketing Process included a structured, fair, wide and effective canvassing of the market as demonstrated by the following:
>
> a. contact by the Investment Offering Advisor of 91 interested parties comprising both financial and strategic parties located in North America, South America, Europe and Asia;
>
> b. the execution of 32 NDAs by interested parties who were then granted access to review the Data Room and the subsequent submission of 13 EOIs at the end of *Phase 1*;
>
> c. the EOIs of eight interested parties that were invited to participate in *Phase II* provided a value range which was market derived and tested, and as such, supported the conclusion that the consideration included in Georgia Pacific's bid reflected fair value;
>
> d. of the eight interested parties that were invited to *Phase II*, five submitted improved bids in respect of consideration and/or closing conditions at the close of *Phase II* and of the three interested parties that were invited through to *Phase IIb*, each party again improved its bid in terms of consideration and/or closing conditions at the end of *Phase IIb*.
>
> e. the selection of Georgia Pacific to negotiate a PSA was based on a thorough analysis of all of the financial and commercial terms presented in all of the bids, was recommended by the Monitor and the CRA and was approved by the First Lien Lenders Steering Committee and the Independent Directors Committee; and
>
> f. the Second Lien Lenders were consulted, and their views and questions were taken into account in the final selection of Georgia Pacific.

22 This approval motion was originally returnable on February 1, 2010; it was adjourned to allow the parties to respond to two additional motions. The first, brought on behalf of the FLL, seeks to add as "Additional Applicants" the U.S. entities directly related to the Grant U.S. Partnership, "Grant NewCo LLC" and various Georgia-Pacific Canadian and U.S. entities.

23 The second motion, on behalf of the SLL, was to adjourn or dismiss the Approval Vesting motion on the basis that this Court did not have jurisdiction to deal with the assets in the United States that are the subject of the transaction and such assets would have to be dealt with under Chapter 11 of the United States Bankruptcy Code in the United States Bankruptcy Court for the District of Delaware.

24 On February 1 and on the adjourned date of February 8, counsel for Peter Grant Senior sought a further adjournment to enable consideration of a recently received "offer." In its Seventh Report the Monitor reported on receipt of a letter which expressed interest in the Applicants' assets by a new "bidder." In its Report, the Monitor advised that in its opinion, the expression of interest could be considered as no more than that and reported that it did not comply with the Investment Offering Protocol.

25 Counsel for the SLL sought and was granted access to the correspondence but Mr. Grant was not, due to his involvement in a bid as per the terms of the Investment Offering Protocol.

26 On February 5, with knowledge of the position taken by the SLL and the specifics of the Georgia-Pacific agreement, another expression of interest was received by the Monitor and brought to the attention of the Court. This expression of interest from a previous "bidder" whose bid was rejected, sought to amend its previous position to accommodate the concern that the SLL had with respect to the Georgia-Pacific agreement.

27 The Court ruled that both of these expressions were no more than invitations to negotiate. In neither case by their terms were they intended to create binding obligations until definitive agreements were reached.

28 The Applicants and those parties supporting the Georgia-Pacific agreement urged that the integrity of the process would be compromised if further consideration were given to nothing more than expressions of interest.

29 It is now well established in insolvency law in Canada that once a process has been put in place by Court Order for the sale of assets of a failing business, that process should be honoured, excepting extraordinary circumstances.

30 In *Tiger Brand Knitting Co., Re*, [2005] O.J. No. 1259 (Ont. S.C.J.), I noted at para. 31 that integrity of "process is integral to the administration of statutes such as the BIA and CCAA."

31 The leading case in Ontario, which confirms the importance of integrity of process, is *Royal Bank v. Soundair Corp.* (1991), 7 C.B.R. (3d) 1 (Ont. C.A.), a decision of the Court of Appeal for Ontario. At issue was the power of the Court to review a decision of a receiver to approve one offer over another for the sale of an airline as a going concern. In reinforcing the importance of integrity of process, the Court quoted from Anderson J. in *Crown Trust Co. v. Rosenberg* (1986), 60 O.R. (2d) 87 (Ont. H.C.) at p. 92 adopted the following:

> 1. It should consider whether the receiver has made a sufficient effort to get the best price and has not acted improvidently.
>
> 2. It should consider the interests of all parties.
>
> 3. It should consider the efficacy and integrity of the process by which offers are obtained.
>
> 4. It should consider whether there has been unfairness in the working out of the process.

32 In this case, numerous parties participated over a number of months in a complex process designed to achieve not only maximum value of the assets of the business, but to ensure its survival as a going concern for the benefit of many of the stakeholders.

33 I am satisfied that to permit an "invitation" to reopen that process not only would destroy the integrity of the process, but would likely doom the transaction that has been achieved.

Motion to Add Applicants

34 The motion brought by the FLL Agent to add additional applicants was supported by the original Applicants, the purchasers and the Monitor, and opposed by the SLL as part of the objection to jurisdiction of this Court. The purpose of adding Additional Applicants was said to be necessary to make the transaction effective.

35 The transaction with Georgia-Pacific contemplates the transfer of certain assets that are on terms as set out in the Agreement between GFP and related Canadian entities, and to the Canadian purchaser (a Georgia-Pacific subsidiary) with the claims of any person against such transferred assets attaching to the net proceeds received from the sale of such transferred assets.

36 Additionally, the transaction contemplates that the partnership interests in Grant U.S. Partnership will be surrendered and cancelled. Grant U.S. Partnership will issue new partnership interests to the Georgia-Pacific U.S. purchaser vehicle and the additional purchaser.

37 The aggregate consideration being paid by the Canadian purchaser for the transferred assets and the U.S. purchasers for the Grant U.S. Partnership interests is $403 million, subject to adjustment.

38 Through the U.S. purchasers' acquisition of the purchasers' partnership interests, the U.S. purchasers will acquire Grant U.S. Partnership, Southeast, Clarendon, Allendale, U.S. Sales, Newco. It is urged that through this structure the Applicants will maximize the value of their assets.

39 The agreement and transaction require that the security previously granted by the applicable U.S. applicants (the "Additional Applicants") in favour of the FLL and SLL and the indebtedness and liability of the applicable Additional Applicants to them and the Lenders under the FLL Agreement and the SLL Agreement be released and discharged upon closing of the transaction.

40 The position of the FLL, supported by the Applicants and the Monitor, is that the only way in which the transaction can be accomplished with the price that the FLL and the Applicants are prepared to accept is with the proposed structure that would include a transfer of the Grant U.S. Partnership interests as partnership interests, rather than a direct transfer of the assets of Grant U.S. Partnership.

41 The FLL, the Applicant and the Purchasers urge that without the tax benefit that arises from the proposed structure, the Agreement of Purchase and Sale with Georgia-Pacific would not have been completed.

Position of SLL

42 The position of the SLL, both in opposing the motion to add Additional Applicants and opposing Approval of the Sale, is that the relief sought is overly broad, inappropriate and would have the effect of mandatory orders against U.S. parties which would extinguish U.S. security over U.S. realty and personalty. The effect of the extinguishment is to absolve FLL of all forms of liability when it is neither a CCAA debtor nor an officer of this Court.

43 It is urged that there is no jurisdiction on which the FLL can seek an unlimited judicial release. The FLL cannot add the SLL as a party for any purpose that is to seek avoiding prior scrutiny in the U.S. courts of the merits of its actions and of the U.S. affiliates of the Original Applicants and the SLL. [3]

44 The SLL Agent asserts that the effect of the Application is to ask this Court, in the guise of a motion in a CCAA proceeding concerning Canadian debtors, to allow it on behalf of U.S. FLL to sue U.S. defendants for a final declaration of right and a mandatory injunction under the Inter-Creditor Agreement that is governed by U.S. law and U.S. choice of forum.

45 This is said to occur without delivering any originating process or meeting tests for the exercise of jurisdiction of this Court over U.S. parties concerning U.S. property. SLL submits that the FLL failed to provide any of the legal and procedural safeguards required by the Rules of Civil Procedure to any foreign or proposed defendant.

46 It is further urged that the ICA specifically provides the FLL with rights only upon the sale of assets under section 363 of the U.S. bankruptcy code. Therefore, it is submitted, a motion in a CCAA proceeding by the Original Applicants is not an appropriate forum for the resolution of the interpretation of a contract between the U.S. non-parties that is to be decided under U.S. law.

47 The SLL also complain that engaging the term "center of main interest" with respect to the U.S. affiliates is not a relevant question for this Court. Rather, it is a transparent attempt to pre-empt a U.S. court from making a determination required under the U.S. Bankruptcy Code, which may affect the standard of review afforded by the U.S. court upon any recognition proceedings that the original Applicants may choose to bring before the U.S. court in the future.

48 Finally, it is suggested that what the FLL Agent seeks is contrary to the principles of comity and the common law principle that a court should decide only matters properly before it and necessary to its own decision.

49 The evidence before the Court is that on completion of the transaction, there will be a shortfall to the FLL on their debt and likely no recovery by the SLL on their debt. The SLL suggest that a separate auction sale of the U.S. mills might achieve a better price for these assets. There is no evidence before the Court to back up this assertion.

Inter-Creditor Agreement

50 The ICA, which was entered into as of March 21, 2007, binds the GFP group of companies, including Grant U.S. Partnership as well as the FLL and the SLL. The FLL and the SLL rely on the Agreement in support of their respective positions.

51 The stated purpose of the Agreement was to induce the FLL to consent to GFP incurring the second lien obligations and to induce the FLL to extend credit for the benefit of GFP.

52 By its terms and the definition of "bankruptcy code" in the ICA, the parties recognized that the Canadian statutes, being the CCAA and the BIA, as well as the U.S. Bankruptcy Code, might apply.

53 Counsel for the SLL relies on clause 9.10 of the ICA definition of "Applicable Law," which provides: "this agreement and the rights and obligations of the parties hereunder shall be governed by, and shall be construed and enforced in accordance with, the laws of the state of New York."

54 Accordingly, it is argued on behalf of the SLL that this Court should not have regard to any issues as between the FLL and SLL, but rather leave those to be litigated as between those parties in the State of New York.

55 The position of the FLL is that a Court having jurisdiction over insolvency of a Canadian entity might well be required to have regard to the ICA in dealing with legitimate and appropriate insolvency remedies in Canada. In this regard, counsel notes that clause 9.7 of the ICA identifies New York as a "non-exclusive" venue for disputes involving the Agreement.

56 The position of the Applicants and those supporting the ICA is that this Court is being asked to consider and approve a restructuring transaction in a process that has been overseen by this Court, and which includes, *inter alia*, a comprehensive marketing process involving an Ontario Court-appointed officer. This process has always expressly included the Applicants and their subsidiaries and the business that the integrated corporate group operated in North America from headquarters situated in Ontario.

57 The Applicants submit it is appropriate for this Court to deal with issues raised under the ICA between the FLL and SLL, where that is incidental to approval of this Canadian restructuring transaction.

58 I am satisfied that the issues raised by the SLL are inextricably linked to the restructuring of the Applicants and the completion of the transaction and as such are appropriate for consideration by this Court.

59 I am satisfied that, by operation of the Credit Agreement and ICA, the FLL are entitled to exercise their remedies, which they propose to do in this motion by adding the Additional Applicants as CCAA Applicants. They may then release their security over the assets to be transferred in connection with the exercise of their remedies and by doing so, the security of the SLL over the Transferred Assets is automatically and simultaneously released.

60 I am satisfied that the transaction, whereby Canadian assets are transferred to a Canadian Georgia-Pacific subsidiary and the assets of the essentially GFP-owned partnership interests in Grant U.S. Partnership are transferred to a newly created U.S. partnership by Georgia-Pacific, would not have been possible without the tax advantages that are available as a result of the form of this transaction.

61 To suggest, as does the submission of the SLL, that the entire transaction is flawed because the effect is a transfer of some assets in the United States without the sale process envisaged in section 363 of the U.S. Bankruptcy Code, would be a triumph of form over substance.

62 I accept that the effect of the transaction may indirectly be a transfer of U.S. real property assets and the release of a security over them of the SLL. The effect of the transaction is such that the claims of local creditors of the business of the U.S. mills remain unaffected. The Court was not apprised of any ordinary creditor other than the SLL that would be so affected.

Comity and U.S. Chapter 15

63 Counsel for the SLL Agent objected to the use by the Applicants of the term COMI (being Center Of Main Interest) in respect of this CCAA Application.

64 I accept that the term COMI has only been formally recognized in amendments to the CCAA, which came into effect in September 2009 after the filing of this Application. The term has gained recognition in the last few years as cross-border insolvencies have increased, particularly with the use of flexibility of the CCAA.

65 Comity, as expressed by the Supreme Court of Canada in *Morguard Investments Ltd. v. De Savoye* [4] , is "the recognition which one nation allows within its territory to the legislative, executive or judicial acts of another nation." Comity balances "international duty and convenience" with "the rights of (a nation's) own citizens... who are under the protection of its laws." [5]

66 Without in any way intending to intrude on the law of another jurisdiction, it is appropriate to have a look at the plain wording of the ICA.

67 It is to be noted that there is no evidence put forward by the SLL Agent to suggest that the position of the FLL in respect of the ICA is incorrect. The only response from the SLL Agent is that the matter is not for this Court.

68 The suggestion by the SLL is that the effect of the Order sought is to vest title in U.S. assets. The FLL assert that all that is being done is the enforcement of their secured creditor remedies and release of their security, which under the ICA has the effect of releasing the security of the SLL.

69 The FLL submit that Section 3.1 of the ICA recognizes the broad remedies available to the FLL to enforce their security, using all the remedies of a secured creditor under the Bankruptcy Laws of the U.S. including the CCAA, without consultation with the SLL. The submission is further that the SLL are bound by any determination made by the FLL to release its security. The SLL is to provide written confirmation on the FLL becomes the agent of the SLL for that purpose.

70 The relevant sections of the ICA are set out in Appendix A hereto. As noted above, the position of the FLL is that they are exercising contractual remedies under the ICA.

71 For the SLL, the argument is that this Court should not interfere with the obligation of the FLL to commence proceedings in the appropriate jurisdiction (New York) to enforce its obligations against the SLL. Neither the SLL nor the FLL has commenced New York actions.

72 I am satisfied that this Court does have jurisdiction to provide the relief requested, which is the product of the marketing process that was not only approved by this Court, but not objected to by any party when it was initiated. [6]

73 I do not accept the submission on behalf of the SLL that "the proposed CCAA proceedings for the U.S. Affiliates are not proper CCAA proceedings at all, but are merely proposed as a mechanism for Canadian vesting of U.S. assets."

74 The relief sought is not merely a device to sell U.S. assets from Canada. This is a unified transaction, each element of which is necessary and integral to its success. It is properly a Canadian process.

75 There are many instances in which Canadian courts have granted vesting orders in relation to assets situated in the United States. Some of the orders are referred to in the factum of the FLL, including *Re Maax Corporation et al.*, [7] *Re Madill Equipment Canada*, [8] *Re ROL Manufacturing (Canada) Ltd.*, [9] *Re Biltrite Rubber Inc.* [10] and *Re Pope and Talbot, Inc. et. al.* [11]

76 Decisions on both sides of the border have recognized that the United States and Canada have a special relationship that allows bankruptcy and insolvency matters to proceed with relative ease when assets lie in both territories. As the U.S. Bankruptcy Court for the Southern District of New York acknowledged in ABCP's *Metcalfe & Mansfield Alternative Investments, Re* [, Doc. 09-16709 (U.S. Bankr. S.D. N.Y. January 5, 2010)] [12] both systems are rooted in the common law and share similar principles and procedures. Bankruptcy proceedings in the United States acknowledge international proceedings and work alongside, rather than over, foreign matters. Chapter 15 of the U.S. Bankruptcy Code exemplifies this in its foreign bankruptcy proceedings: "the court should be guided by principles of comity and cooperation with foreign courts." [13]

77 In the cross-border case of *Muscletech Research & Development Inc., Re*, [14] COMI was found to be in Canada despite factors indicating the U.S. would also be a suitable jurisdiction. Particularly, most of the creditors were located in the U.S., as was the revenue stream. Most of the major decisions regarding the company were made in Canada, its directors and officers were located in Ontario, banking was done in Ontario, etc. Justice Farley noted the positive relationship between Canada and the U.S. and credited this relationship to the adherence to comity and common principles. Judge Rakoff, presiding over the Chapter 15 proceedings, agreed with Farley J.'s endorsement, specifically noting that the factors outlined in the Canadian endorsement persuaded him over the factors in favour of U.S. COMI. Farley J. noted at paragraph 4 of his endorsement, and Judge Rankoff implicitly agreed, that "the courts of Canada and the U.S. have long enjoyed a firm and ongoing relationship based on comity and commonalities of principles as to, *inter alia*, bankruptcy and insolvency."

78 As noted by counsel for the SLL at paragraph 44 of their factum:

> Courts routinely enforce Canadian judgments in banluptcy, respecting our similar common law traditions including our respect for comity and restraint. In enforcing the decision of this Honourable Court in Metcalfe & Mansfield Alternative Investments et al., ("ABCP") the US Bankruptcy Court for the Southern District of New York, wrote:
>
> > The U.S. and Canada share the same common law traditions and fundamental principles of law. Canadian courts afford creditors a full and fair opportnity to be heard in a manner consistent with standards of U.S. due process. u.s. federal courts have repeatedly granted comity to Canadian proceedings. United Feature Syndicate, *Inc. v. Miler Features Syndicate*, Inc., 216 F. Supp. 2d 198, 212 (S.D.N.Y. 2002) ("There is no question that bankruptcy proceedings in Canada-a sister common law jurisdiction with procedures akin to our own-are entitled to comity under appropriate circumstances.") (internal quotation marks and citations omitted); Tradewell, *Inc. v. American Sensors Elecs*., Inc., No. 96 Civ. 2474(DAB), 1997 WL 423075, at *l n.3 (S.D.N.Y. 1997) ("It is well-settled in actions commenced in New York that judgments of the Canadian courts are to be given effect under principles of comity.") (internal quotation marks and citation omitted); Cornjeldv. Investors Overseas Servs., Ltd., 47*l* F. Supp. 1255, l259 (S.D.N.V. 1979) ("The fact that the foreign country involved is Canada is significant. It is wellsettled in New York that the judgments of the Canadian courts are to be given effect under principles of comity. Trustees in bankruptcy appointed by Canadian courts have been recognized in actions commenced in the United States. More importantly, Canada is a sister common law jurisdiction with procedures akin to our own, and thus there need be no concern over the adequacy of the procedural safeguards of Canadian proceedings.") (internal quotation marks and citations omitted) [15]

79 *MAAX Corporation* (*MAAX*) provides some assistance on the U.S. treatment to CCAA proceedings in asset sales. The salient elements in *MAAX* included the fact that the sale was conducted prior to entering CCAA protection, only the Canadian entity ultimately sought protection under the Act and no concurrent U.S. proceedings were initiated at first. The MAAX companies operated extensively in the U.S. and internationally, and were eventually brought into the U.S. via Chapter 15. The Canadian court approved the move into the U.S. and granted the sale. While there were some operating companies based almost solely in the U.S. (opening bank accounts to qualify under the CCAA, as was done in the present case), the U.S. Bankruptcy Court looked at the entity as a whole and granted the petition. [16] The American court approved of a flexible approach to the U.S. asset sale, allowing it to go forward without a competitive bidding process, stalking horse or auction.

80 One of the essential features of the orders sought is the requirement that recognition be sought and obtained in the U.S. Bankruptcy Court, pursuant to Chapter 15 of that Code, of the Orders sought in this Court, including the adding of Additional Applicants.

81 I am satisfied that if there is a valid objection by the SLL, it is appropriately made in the U.S. Bankruptcy Court at a hearing to recognize this Order. I do not accept the proposition that this Court, by making the Order sought, would usurp a determinative review by the U.S. Court should it be found necessary.

82 Given the purpose and flexibility of the CCAA process, it is consistent with the jurisdiction of this Court to add the Additional Applicants for the appropriate purpose of facilitating and implementing the entire transaction, which is approved.

Conclusion

83 For the foregoing reasons, I am satisfied:

1. That it is not appropriate to re-open the Marketing Process;

2. That this Court does have jurisdiction to consider a sale transaction that incidentally does affect assets of a Canadian company in the United States;

3. That in all the circumstances it is appropriate to approve the proposed transaction.

Appendix A

Applicable Provisions of the Inter-Creditor Agreement

Section 3.1

Until the Discharge of First Lien Obligations has occurred, whether or not any Insolvency or Liquidation Proceeding has been commenced by or against the Company or any other Grantor, subject to Section 3.1(a)(1), the First Lien Collateral Agent and the other First Lien Claimholders shall have the right to enforce rights, exercise remedies (including set-off and the right to credit bid their debt) and make determinations regarding the release, disposition, or restrictions with respect to the Collateral without any consultation with or the consent of the Second Lien Collateral Agent or any other Second Lien Claimholder...

Section 5.1 (a)

If in connection with the exercise of the First Lien Collateral Agent's remedies in respect of the Collateral provided for in Section 3.1, the First Lien Collateral Agent, for itself or on behalf of any of the other First Lien Claimholders, releases any of its Liens on any part of the Collateral or releases any Grantor from its obligations under its guaranty of the First Lien Obligations in connection with the sale of the stock, or substantially all the assets, of such Grantor, then the Liens, if any, of the Second Lien Collateral Agent, for itself or for the benefit of the Second Lien Claimholders, on such Collateral, and the obligations of such Grantor under its guaranty of the Second Lien Obligations, shall be automatically, unconditionally and simultaneously released...

...The Second Lien Collateral Agent, for itself or on behalf of any such Second Lien Claimholders, promptly shall execute and deliver to the First Lien Collateral Agent or such Grantor such termination statements, releases and other documents as the First Lien Collateral Agent or such Grantor may request to effectively confirm such release.

Section 5.1 (c)

Until the Discharge of First Lien Obligations occurs, the Second Lien Collateral Agent, for itself and on behalf of the Second Lien Claimholders, hereby irrevocably constitutes and appoints the First Lien Collateral Agent and any officer or

agent of the First Lien Collateral Agent, with full power of substitution, as its true and lawful attorney-in-fact with full irrevocable power and authority in the place and stead of the Second Lien Collateral Agent or such holder or in the First Lien Collateral Agent's own name, from time to time in the First Lien Collateral Agent's discretion, for the purpose of carrying out the terms of this Section 5.1, to take any and all appropriate action and to execute any and all documents and instruments which may be necessary to accomplish the purposes of this Section 5.1 , including any endorsements or other instruments of transfer or release.

Order accordingly.

Footnotes

1 The appearing party on this motion is the Agent for the Second Lien Lenders, also referred to in the materials as Second Lien Creditors, hereinafter SLL.

2 Like the Second Lien Lenders, the First Lien Lenders appeared formally by their Agent, were sometimes referred to as the First Lien Creditors and will be hereinafter referred to as the FLL.

3 It is to be noted that there is no existing U.S. action of which the Court was made aware by either the SLL or the FLL.

4 [1990] 3 S.C.R. 1077 (S.C.C.) at 1096

5 Ibid.

6 Supplemental Initial Order, at paragraphs 8 and 24, Motion Record of the First Lien Lenders' Agent, at pages 10 and 18

7 *Re Maax Corporation*, unreported, Orders of the Superior Court of Quebec, TD Supplementary Brief of Authorities, Tabs 1a-c; Order by the US Bankruptcy Court for the District of Delaware Granting Recognition and Related Relief, TD Supplementary Brief of Authorities, Tab 1d.

8 *Re Madill Equipment Canada*, Case No. 08-41426, Distribution and Vesting Orders of the Supreme Court of British Columbia; Order of the US Bankruptcy Court (Western District of Washington at Tacoma) Granting Motion Authorizing Sale of Assets, TD Supplementary Brief of Authorities, Tab 2.

9 *Re. ROL Manufacturing (Canada) Ltd., et al.*, unreported, Order of the Quebec Superior Court (Commercial Division) Approving the Sale of the PSH Division, TD Supplementary Brief of Authorities, Tab 3a; Order of the US Bankruptcy Court, Southwestern District of Ohio, Authorizing and Approving Sale of PSH Division, TD Supplemental Brief of Authorities, Tab 3c.

10 *Re Biltrite Rubber Inc.*, Case No. 09-31423 (MAW), Sale Approval and Vesting Order and Distribution Order of the Ontario Superior Court of Justice, TD Supplemental Brief of Authorities, Tabs 4a-b; Order of the US Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Ohio Western Division Enforcing the Orders of the Ontario Court, TD Supplementary Brief of Authorities, Tab 4c.

11 *Re. Pope and Talbot, Inc. et al*., Case No. 08-11933 (CSS), Orders of the US Bankruptcy Court for the District of Delaware, TD Supplementary Brief of Authorities, Tab 5.

12 United States Bankruptcy Court, Case No. 09-16709, January 5, 2010, Martin Glenn J.

13 *Metcalfe* at 18

14 (2006), 19 C.B.R. (5th) 54 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]) (*Muscletech*), titled *Re RSM Richter Inc. v. Aguilar*, 2006 U.S. Dist. LEXIS 57595 (S.D.N.Y.) (*Re RSM Richter*)

15 See footnote 12, *supra*.

16 *In re MAAX Corp., et al.*, No. 08-11443 (Bankr. D. Del. Aug. 6, 2008)

2010 ONSC 1846, 2010 CarswellOnt 2445, 67 C.B.R. (5th) 258

End of Document

TAB 6

2014 ABQB 350
Alberta Court of Queen's Bench

Alberta Treasury Branches v. Elaborate Homes Ltd.

2014 CarswellAlta 921, 2014 ABQB 350, [2014] A.W.L.D. 3322, [2014] A.W.L.D. 3353, 14 C.B.R. (6th) 199, 243 A.C.W.S. (3d) 80, 590 A.R. 156

In the Matter of the Insolvency of Elaborate Homes Ltd. and Elaborate Developments Inc.

Alberta Treasury Branches, Plaintiff and Elaborate Homes Ltd., Elaborate Developments Inc., Manjit (John) Nagra, Jaswinder Nagra, Defendants

K.G. Nielsen J.

Heard: May 14, 2014
Judgment: June 11, 2014 *
Docket: Edmonton 1103-02937

Counsel: Robert M. Curtis, Q.C. for Alco Industrial Inc.
Michael J. McCabe, Q.C. for PriceWaterhouseCoopers Inc.

Subject: Civil Practice and Procedure; Corporate and Commercial; Insolvency

Headnote

Bankruptcy and insolvency --- Effect of bankruptcy on other proceedings — Proceedings against bankrupt — Before discharge of trustee — Granting of leave

Company E went into receivership, with P being appointed as receiver — Corporation A held second mortgage on condominium property owned by E, before bankruptcy — Secured creditor held first mortgage on this property — P accepted bid from numbered company, to purchase assets of E — P submitted this bid for court approval, as they were required to do — Approval was given by court — However, A claimed they were not properly notified of this proceeding — A claimed that had they known, they would have raised issue that property was being sold for less than market value, against their interests — A brought motion for leave to file action against P — Motion dismissed — Threshold was low to allow for leave — However, A did not demonstrate that service was improper — Service by e-mail was proper and should have come to attention of A and its principal — It was principal's actions that caused A to be unaware of proceeding, not any misconduct on part of P — P followed necessary steps in sale of assets — P made best efforts to obtain best price, and did not act improvidently — A did not have evidence to show that P acted against its interests in sale of assets — Action would not have sufficient merit to proceed, so not granting leave was appropriate remedy.

Debtors and creditors --- Receivers — Conduct and liability of receiver — Duties — General principles

Company E went into receivership, with P being appointed as receiver — Corporation A held second mortgage on condominium property owned by E, before bankruptcy — Secured creditor held first mortgage on this property — P accepted bid from numbered company, to purchase assets of E — P submitted this bid for court approval, as they were required to do — Approval was given by court — However, A claimed they were not properly notified of this proceeding — A claimed that had they known, they would have raised issue that property was being sold for less than market value, against their interests — A brought motion for leave to file action against P — Motion dismissed — Threshold was low to allow for leave — However, A did not demonstrate that service was improper — Service by e-mail was proper and should have come to attention of A and its principal — It was principal's actions that caused A to be unaware of proceeding, not any misconduct on part of P — P followed necessary steps in sale of assets — P made best efforts to obtain best price, and did not act improvidently — A did not have evidence to show that P acted against its interests in sale of assets — Action would not have sufficient merit to proceed, so not granting leave was appropriate remedy.

MOTION by corporation for leave to file action against receiver, in bankruptcy matter.

***K.G. Nielsen J.*:**

I. Introduction

1 PriceWaterhouseCoopers Inc. (PWC) was appointed as receiver of all current and future assets and property of Elaborate Homes Ltd. and Elaborate Developments Inc. (collectively referred to as Elaborate).

2 Alco Industrial Inc. (Alco) seeks leave to commence proceedings against PWC in relation to matters arising in the receivership.

II. Background

3 Alco held a second mortgage (the Mortgage) in the amount of $1,075,000 on, *inter alia*, property (the Condo) owned by Elaborate Homes Ltd., legally described as:

> Condominium Plan 0520263 Unit 4 and 905 undivided 1/10,000 shares in the common property Excepting thereout all mines and minerals.

4 Alberta Treasury Branches was a secured creditor of Elaborate. It held, *inter alia*, a first mortgage on the Condo.

5 PWC was appointed as the receiver of Elaborate Homes Ltd. pursuant to a Consent Receivership Order dated February 22, 2011 (the Receivership Order). Pursuant to a separate Receivership Order, also dated February 22, 2011, PWC was named as receiver of Elaborate Developments Inc., a company related to Elaborate Homes Ltd.

6 On March 3, 2011, PWC sent notice to Alco, pursuant to ss. 245 and 246 of the *Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act*, RSC, 1985, c B-3 (*BIA*) of the receivership of Elaborate. This was sent by regular mail to the address indicated on the registration of the Mortgage on the Certificate of Title to the Condo. In the Brief filed in this application on behalf of Alco, it is acknowledged that Alco was served with a copy of the Receivership Order.

7 On or about April 5, 2011, an assistant with legal counsel for PWC (not the counsel for PWC on this application) obtained certain contact information with respect to Alco. While the assistant could not recall with whom she spoke at Alco or the exact conversation, she deposed that she believed she followed her typical practice when speaking to creditors which was as follows:

> (a) she identified herself to the creditor and advised that she was calling from counsel for the receiver with respect to the receivership of the debtor company;
>
> (b) she advised the creditor that the receiver required certain information from the creditor with respect to the receivership; and
>
> (c) she requested contact information for the individual within the creditor's organization who would be best suited to receive correspondence with respect to the receivership.

8 In the discussions that ensued with the individual at Alco following this typical practice, she was advised that the owner of Alco was Bob Taubner and she was given his email address. This information is confirmed in a handwritten note made by the assistant. At all material times, Mr. Taubner was the President of Alco.

9 PWC took steps to market Elaborate's assets and property pursuant to the provisions of the Receivership Order. As a result of the marketing efforts, a number of offers were received for individual assets of Elaborate. PWC also received a number of "*en bloc* offers" to purchase all of Elaborate's assets. One of those *en bloc* offers was received from 1601812 Alberta Ltd. (the 160 Offer).

10 In accordance with its obligations, PWC reported to the Court with respect to the offers received in its Second Report, filed May 26, 2011. The Second Report contained a Bid Summary of all of the offers. PWC wished to keep the information in the Bid Summary confidential, and to release it to the public only after the Court had approved a sale. However, parties could obtain a copy of the Bid Summary on signing and sending to PWC a Confidentiality Letter, which provided that anyone signing it would be provided with the Bid Summary, but would be barred from acting as a purchaser in any way in respect of Elaborate's assets.

11 As outlined in the Second Report, PWC was of the opinion that the 160 Offer would lead to the highest net recovery for the creditors of Elaborate, as opposed to accepting other offers for specified or individual assets. PWC formed this view based on the combined value of the cash and assumption of liabilities components of the 160 Offer.

12 PWC accepted the 160 Offer subject to Court approval. PWC recommended to the Court that the 160 Offer be approved on the basis that it was higher than other offers and was preferable from the perspective of all of the creditors of Elaborate as a whole. Compared to all of the other *en bloc* offers, the 160 Offer would produce the highest net recovery on the Condo. Based on its analysis of the 160 Offer, PWC concluded that accepting the 160 Offer would allow for recovery of all of the indebtedness of Elaborate to Alberta Treasury Branches, but would not allow for the full recovery of the indebtedness of Elaborate to another secured creditor, Servus Credit Union. Following discussions with PWC, Servus Credit Union agreed with PWC's recommendation to accept the 160 Offer. PWC had no discussions with Alco with respect to the offers received.

13 The 160 Offer required Court approval by June 3, 2011. By an email dated May 26, 2011, counsel for PWC forwarded to Elaborate's creditors, including Alco, copies of the following:

(a) the Application for an Order Approving Sale and Vesting Order returnable June 3, 2011 (the Application);

(b) the Second Report;

(c) a copy of a letter directed to the Court; and

(d) a copy of the Confidentiality Letter.

14 On June 3, 2011, Belzil J. heard the application for approval of the sale of Elaborate's assets and property pursuant to the 160 Offer. Belzil J. granted a Sale Approval and Vesting Order approving the acceptance of the 160 Offer by PWC (the Sale Order). Belzil J. also granted a Sealing Order which sealed the Bid Summary until such time as the sale transaction had closed and a letter had been filed with the Clerk of the Court confirming that fact (the Sealing Order).

15 On June 3, 2011, counsel for PWC served the Sale Order and the Sealing Order by email on the listed creditors, including Alco.

16 Mr. Taubner, the President of Alco, has deposed that while he received the email of May 26, 2011 enclosing the Application, and 19 other emails with respect to this receivership, he did not use the email address which had been given to counsel for PWC or any other email address at the material time. He deposed that he was unfamiliar with computers and he did not anticipate that he might receive communications from PWC in such a fashion.

17 On cross-examination on his Affidavit, Mr. Taubner testified that he would occasionally request email communications, some of his employees would communicate with him by email, he would read such emails, and the group accountant for Alco had access to his emails. There is no evidence that any of the emails forwarded to Alco with respect to the Elaborate receivership at the address given, were rejected or returned as undeliverable.

18 The sale of Elaborate's assets and property proceeded pursuant to the 160 Offer, and Alco ultimately received the sum of $90,553.09 net of costs in relation to the security which it held on the Condo. This recovery was insufficient to pay out the Mortgage.

19 PWC reported in its First Report, filed April 20, 2011, that an appraisal of the Condo had been conducted in August 2010, reflecting a market value of $785,000. The Bid Summary indicated that the appraised value of the Condo on a forced liquidation was $505,750. The value assigned to the Condo pursuant to the 160 Offer was $432,000. This was the highest value assigned to the Condo in any of the *en bloc* offers. An offer had been received on the Condo only. This offer was in the amount of $529,444.

20 The value assigned to the Condo in the 160 Offer represented 85% of the forced liquidation valuation. Only two other assets had higher returns compared to their valuations. The lowest allocation to an asset in the offers received was 24% of that asset's valuation.

21 Andrew Burnett, Vice President of PWC, was involved in this receivership. He filed an Affidavit in response to Alco's Application and was examined on it. With respect to the 160 Offer, Mr. Burnett deposed as follows:

> Page 30, lines 17 to 22:
>
> > Q Was there ever any conversation with the offeror about modifying its offer in respect of the office condo [the Condo] because of the position of Alco?
> >
> > A No, there was never discussion with them about changing their position on any of the other pieces of property other than the Althen One [unrelated to the Condo].
>
> Page 33, lines 25 to 27 and Page 34, lines 1 to 11:
>
> > Q One of the bids that PWC did receive for the office condo alone was over $500,000, correct?
> >
> > A Correct.
> >
> > Q When that bid came in, do I take it that the sole consideration was that it was a standalone bid whereas you wanted to have *en bloc* bids?
> >
> > A No.
> >
> > Q What consideration was given to possibly accepting that bid?
> >
> > A We went back to all the purchasers that had more than one item on there and asked them whether we could carve out pieces, saying okay, you're the highest on this, but you're lower on this, can we just take that?
>
> Page 36, lines 15 to 20:
>
> > Q What did Studio Homes [formerly 1601812 Alberta Ltd.] specifically advise with respect to their position on the office condo at the time, not in January of 2014, but at the time?
> >
> > A At the time, and I won't say it's just on the office condo, we asked whether they would pull any of their other parcels out and they advised no.

III. Terms of the Orders

A. Receivership Order

22 The following provisions of the Receivership Order are relevant to this application:

> ...2. Pursuant to sections 243(1) of the *Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act*, RSC 1985, c. B-03 (the "*BIA*"), 13(2) of the *Judicature Act*, RSA 2000, c. J-2, 99(a) of the *Business Corporations Act*, RSA 2000, c. B-9 and 65(7) of the *Personal Property Security Act*, RSA 2000, c. P-7, PriceWaterhouseCoopers Inc. is hereby appointed Receiver (the "Receiver"),

without security, of all of the Debtor current and future assets, undertakings and properties real and personal of every nature and kind whatsoever, and wherever situate, including all proceeds thereof ("the Property").

3. The Receiver is hereby empowered and authorized, but not obligated, to act at once in respect of the property and, without in any way limiting the generality of the foregoing, the Receiver is hereby expressly empowered and authorized to do any of the following where the Receiver considers it necessary or desirable:

...(k) to market any or all of the Property, including advertising and soliciting offers in respect of the Property or any part or parts thereof and negotiating such terms and conditions of sale as the Receiver in its discretion may deem appropriate.

(l) To sell, convey, transfer, lease or assign the Property (the "Disposition") or any part or parts thereof: ...

7. No proceeding or enforcement process in any court or tribunal (each, a "Proceeding") shall be commenced or continued against the Receiver except with the written consent of the Receiver or with leave of this Court.

. . .

16. The Receiver shall incur no liability or obligation as a result of its appointment or carrying out the provisions of this Order, save and except for any gross negligence or wilful misconduct on its part, or in respect of its obligations under sections 81.4(5) or 81.6(3) of the BIA or under the WEPPA. Nothing in this order shall derogate from the protection afforded to the Receiver by s. 14.06 of the BIA or any other applicable legislation.

B. Sale Order

23 The following provisions of the Sale Order are relevant to this application:

1. Service of the notice of this application and supporting materials is hereby declared to be good and sufficient, and no other person is required to have been served with notice of this application, and time for service is abridged to that actually given.

2. The Receiver's acceptance of the Purchaser's offer to purchase the Lands and Personal Property dated May 6th, 2011 as clarified and extended by the letter from the Receiver dated May 13, 2011, the e-mail from the Purchaser's legal counsel to the Receiver's legal counsel dated May 19, 2011, the letter from legal counsel for the Receiver to legal counsel for the Purchaser dated May 20, 2011, the letter from legal counsel for the Purchaser to legal counsel for the Receiver dated May 24, 2011, the letter from legal counsel for the Purchaser to legal counsel for the Receiver dated May 25, 2011, and the letter from the Receiver to the Purchaser dated May 26, 2011 (the "Offer"), which Offer is summarized at paragraphs 20 to 32 of the Receiver's Second Report, and [sic] is hereby approved and ratified.

. . .

15. Service of this Order may be effected upon those persons (directly or through legal counsel) on the Service List by facsimile or electronic mail, and such service shall constitute good and sufficient service. Service on any person other than as specified in the Service List is hereby dispensed with.

C. Sealing Order

24 The following provision of the Sealing Order is relevant to this application:

1. ... the Clerk of the Court is hereby directed to seal the Bid Summary (the "Confidential Documents") on the Court file until the sale of the Lands and Personal Property to 1601812 Alberta Ltd. has been closed in accordance with the Offer Terms and the filing of a letter with the Clerk of the Court from PriceWaterhouseCoopers Inc. confirming the sale of the Lands and Personal Property has been closed. ...

IV. Positions of the Parties

25 Alco argues that leave should be granted to file the Statement of Claim appended to its Application. Alco submits that it has a claim against PWC for gross negligence or wilful misconduct in serving the Application by email on May 26, 2011, and selling the Condo for less than its appraised value, thereby preferring the interests of other creditors to those of Alco.

26 PWC argues that there is no basis for a claim against it, as all documents were properly served on Alco by email, and all steps taken by it were in accordance with its obligations to act in the best interests of the creditors of Elaborate as a whole. Therefore, it was neither grossly negligent, nor did it wilfully misconduct itself.

V. Issue

27 The sole issue before the Court is whether Alco should be granted leave to file the Statement of Claim against PWC.

VI. Applicable Rules

A. Alberta Rules of Court, Alta Reg 124/2010

28 The following Rules of the *Alberta Rules of Court* are relevant to this application:

> **9.15(1)** On application, the Court may set aside, vary or discharge a judgment or an order, whether final or interlocutory, that was made
>
> (a) without notice to one or more affected persons, or
>
> (b) following a trial or hearing at which an affected person did not appear because of an accident or mistake or because of insufficient notice of the trial or hearing.
>
> **(2)** Unless the Court otherwise orders, the application must be made within 20 days after the earlier of
>
> (a) the service of the judgment or order on the applicant, and
>
> (b) the date the judgment or order first came to the applicant's attention.
>
> . . .
>
> **11.21(1)** A document, other than a commencement document, may be served by electronic method on a person who has specifically provided an address to which information or data in respect of an action may be transmitted, if the document is sent to the person at the specified address, and
>
> (a) the electronic agent receiving the document at that address receives the document in a form that is usable for subsequent reference, and
>
> (b) the sending electronic agent obtains or receives a confirmation that the transmission to the address of the person to be served was successfully completed.
>
> **(2)** Service is effected under subrule (1) when the sending electronic agent obtains or receives confirmation of the successfully completed transmission.
>
> **(3)** In this rule, "electronic" and "electronic agent" have the same meanings as they have in the *Electronic Transactions Act*.

B. Bankruptcy and Insolvency General Rules, CRC, c 368

29 The following *BIA* Rules are relevant to this application:

> **3.** In cases not provided for in the Act or these Rules, the courts shall apply, within their respective jurisdictions, their ordinary procedure to the extent that that procedure is not inconsistent with the Act or these Rules.
>
> . . .
>
> **6.(1)** Unless otherwise provided in the Act or these Rules, every notice or other document given or sent pursuant to the Act or these Rules must be served, delivered personally, or sent by mail, courier, facsimile or electronic transmission.

VII. Law

A. Threshold Test for Leave

30 The Supreme Court of Canada in *GMAC Commercial Credit Corp. - Canada v. TCT Logistics Inc.*, 2006 SCC 35, [2006] 2 S.C.R. 123 (S.C.C.) confirmed that the threshold is low on an application for leave to commence an action against a receiver or trustee:

> 55 For almost 150 years, courts and commentators have been universally of the view that the threshold for granting leave to commence an action against a receiver or trustee is not a high one, and is designed to protect the receiver or trustee against only frivolous or vexatious actions, or actions which have no basis in fact...
>
> . . .
>
> 57 In the leading case of ***Mancini***, the Court of Appeal summarized the accepted principles as being the following:
>
> > 1. Leave to sue a trustee should not be granted if the action is frivolous or vexatious. Manifestly unmeritorious claims should not be permitted to proceed.
> >
> > 2. An action should not be allowed to proceed if the evidence filed in support of the motion, including the intended action as pleaded in draft form, does not disclose a cause of action against the trustee. The evidence typically will be presented by way of affidavit and must supply facts to support the claim sought to be asserted.
> >
> > 3. The court is not required to make a final assessment of the merits of the claim before granting leave. [Citations omitted; para. 7.]

31 Conrad J. (as she then was) considered this issue in her decision in *RoyNat Inc. v. Omni Drilling Rig Partnership No. 1 (Receiver of)* (1988), 90 A.R. 173 (Alta. Q.B.), at 177 -78, [1988] 6 W.W.R. 156 (Alta. Q.B.):

> ...In ***Royal Bank of Canada v. Vista Homes Ltd. et al*** (1985) 63 B.C.L.R. 366 (B.C.S.C.), Mr. Justice MacDonald stated at p. 374:
>
> > ...the obtaining of an order to sue should not be a perfunctory process... The court should examine with some care the foundation of the alleged claim with a bias against exposing its appointed officer to unnecessary or unwarranted litigation. On the other hand, there is not an onus on the applicant to prove its case against the receiver-manager at this stage.
>
> . . .
>
> I am satisfied the test to be applied by this court is to determine whether it is perfectly clear that there is no foundation for the claim or whether the action is frivolous or vexatious. It is not for this court to deal with the merits of either party's position or to gauge the probability of success should the action proceed to trial. Leave should be granted if the evidence presented discloses that there is some foundation for the claim and that the claim is not merely frivolous nor vexatious.

> Indeed, while the Court may by its order want to protect its appointed officer from unnecessary and unwarranted litigation, I do not take that to mean they are entitled to protection against proper actions simply because they are court appointed.

32 Therefore, the proposed plaintiff must have supplied "facts to support the claim sought to be asserted", or "some foundation for the claim". Both of these cases make it clear that there must be some factual basis for the claim, a court should not grant leave for frivolous, vexatious or unmeritorious claims, and it is not appropriate at the leave stage for the court to make a final assessment of the merits of the claim or possible defences to the claim.

33 While the threshold for granting leave is low, the process of reviewing the proposed claim is not to be perfunctory. Therefore, I will analyze in some detail the basis for the claims alleged by Alco against PWC.

B. Gross Negligence and Willful Misconduct

34 Clause 16 of the Receivership Order provides that PWC will incur liability only in circumstances of "gross negligence or wilful misconduct on its part". The starting point, therefore, is to consider what constitutes gross negligence or willful misconduct.

35 *Black's Law Dictionary*, 9th ed (St Paul, MN: West, 2009) defines gross negligence as, *inter alia*:

> A conscious, voluntary act or omission in reckless disregard of a legal duty and of the consequences to another party, who may typically recover exemplary damages.
>
> ...As it originally appeared, this was very great negligence, or the want of even slight or scant care. It has been described as a failure to exercise even that care which a careless person would use. Several courts, however, dissatisfied with a term so nebulous...have construed gross negligence as requiring willful, wanton, or reckless misconduct, or such utter lack of all care as will be evidence thereof...But it is still true that most courts consider that 'gross negligence' falls short of a reckless disregard of the consequences, and differs from ordinary negligence only in degree, and not in kind...

36 The *Dictionary of Canadian Law*, 4th ed (Scarborough, Ont: Thomson Carswell, 2011) provides the following definition:

> Conduct in which if there is not conscious wrongdoing, there is a very marked departure from the standard by which responsible and competent people...habitually govern themselves...a high or serious degree of negligence...

37 The Supreme Court of Canada has considered these terms in the context of tort litigation. In *McCulloch v. Murray*, [1942] S.C.R. 141 (S.C.C.), at 145, [1942] S.C.J. No. 7 (S.C.C.), Duff C.J. observed:

> ... All these phrases, gross negligence, wilful misconduct, wanton misconduct, imply conduct in which, if there is not conscious wrong doing, there is a very marked departure from the standards by which responsible and competent people in charge of motor cars habitually govern themselves. ...

38 In *Société Telus Communications v. Peracomo Inc.*, 2014 SCC 29, [2014] S.C.J. No. 29 (S.C.C.), Cromwell J. for the majority commented on "wilful misconduct":

> 57 In other contexts, "wilful misconduct" has been defined as "doing something which is wrong knowing it to be wrong or with reckless indifference"; "recklessness" in this context means "an awareness of the duty to act or a subjective recklessness as to the existence of the duty": ***R. v. Boulanger***, 2006 SCC 32, [2006] 2 S.C.R. 49, at para. 27, citing ***Attorney General's Reference (No. 3 of 2003)***, 2004 EWCA Crim 868, [2005] Q.B. 73. Similarly, in an insightful article, Peter Cane states that "[a] person is reckless in relation to a particular consequence of their conduct if they realize that their conduct may have that consequence, but go ahead anyway. The risk must have been an unreasonable one to take": "*Mens Rea* in Tort Law" (2000), 20 *Oxford J. Legal Stud*. 533, at p. 535.

> 58 These formulations capture the essence of wilful misconduct as including not only intentional wrongdoing but also conduct exhibiting reckless indifference in the face of a duty to know...

39 Therefore, in order for Alco to establish PWC's liability arising from the receivership at an eventual trial, it must show that PWC demonstrated a very marked departure from the standards by which responsible and competent people in such circumstances would have acted or conducted themselves, or in a manner such that it knew what it was doing was wrong or was recklessly indifferent in its conduct.

40 Against this backdrop, I will consider Alco's complaints regarding PWC's conduct.

VIII. Analysis

A. Email Service

41 Alco argues that service of the Application was not effective, as Alco had not specifically provided an address to which information or data in respect of the receivership action might be transmitted to it.

42 Nothing in the material before the Court supports this allegation. Clearly, the assistant for counsel at PWC contacted a representative of Alco who provided an email address for the president of Alco. It is reasonable to infer that whoever provided the email address to the assistant for counsel at PWC was not aware that Mr. Taubner would not access his email account. PWC cannot be deemed to have known this. Indeed, it appears from Mr. Taubner's testimony that he did access the email account when he wished to do so. It is also reasonable to infer that Mr. Taubner would not have had an email account if he been totally computer illiterate, and if he was, that fact, presumably, would have been well known within the company.

43 PWC derived its authority from the Receivership Order which specifically references the *BIA*. Rule 6(1) of the *BIA Rules* requires that every notice or other document pursuant to the *BIA* or the *BIA Rules* be "served, delivered personally or sent by mail, courier, facsimile or electronic transmission". Both the Application and the Sale Order were sent by electronic transmission to an email address provided by Alco. There is nothing in the material before the Court to suggest that service was not effected in compliance with Rule 6(1) of the *BIA Rules*.

44 In contrast, *BIA* Rule 124 provides that a notice pursuant to s. 244(1) of the *BIA* by a secured creditor who intends to enforce a security on all or substantially all property of an insolvent may be "sent, *if agreed to by the parties*, by electronic transmission". Neither s. 245 regarding the initial notice of the receiver, nor general Rule 6(1) imposes a similar requirement.

45 The *Alberta Rules of Court* supplement the *BIA Rules* to the extent that they are not inconsistent with the *BIA* or the *BIA Rules*. Rule 11.21 requires that the recipient has specifically provided an address. Arguably, this is more onerous than Rule 6(1), and therefore inconsistent with it. However, even if Rule 11.21 of the *Alberta Rules of Court* applies, there is nothing in the material before the Court to suggest that the requirements of Rule 11.21 were not met in this case.

46 I also note that if Alco wished to pursue the position that the Sale Order had been obtained without notice to it, it could have availed itself of Rule 9.15 of the *Alberta Rules of Court* which provides a mechanism to seek to vary or discharge a judgment or order on that basis. Such an application must be made within 20 days after the earlier of service of the order on the applicant, or the date the order first came to the applicant's attention.

47 The Sale Order was, of course, also served by email on Alco. Therefore, Alco would argue that the Sale Order was not properly served upon it. However, on the record before me it is clear that Alco was aware of the Sale Order by January 11, 2012 at the latest, when it resisted the apportionment of receivership costs as against the proceeds from the sale of the Condo. Alco took no timely steps to set aside the Sale Order for lack of service upon becoming aware of it.

48 Further, the Sale Order makes it clear that service of the Application was declared to be good and sufficient and that service of the Sale Order could be effected upon all affected persons by way of facsimile or electronic mail, and such service was constituted to be good and sufficient. Therefore, it appears that Belzil J. considered the matter of both service of the Application

and the Sale Order. Again, Alco could have either appealed the Sale Order, or sought to set it aside on the basis of a lack of notice. It took neither of these steps.

49 I would add that in today's world, electronic service is a reflection of practical realities. The *Alberta Rules of Court* and the *BIA Rules* recognize this reality. Perhaps there is no area of practice where electronic service of documents is more appropriate than the bankruptcy and insolvency area. I say this because of the volume of documents that are often produced in such matters, and the need for receivers, trustees, monitors and counsel to act expeditiously and often in the face of very short deadlines. Given the commercial and legal realities of bankruptcy and insolvency matters, there is an obvious need to exchange documents electronically. In my view, a party involved in such matters cannot ignore these realities by refusing to move effectively into the electronic age.

50 In summary, I find nothing in the material before the Court to suggest that PWC through its counsel did not properly effect service of both the Application and the Sale Order on Alco by emailing those documents to Mr. Taubner at Alco. There is no factual basis to suggest that PWC was either grossly negligent, or that it wilfully misconducted itself, in effecting service of the documents by email.

B. Sale Transaction

51 Alco also alleges that PWC breached its duties to Alco in the manner in which it conducted the sale of Elaborate's assets. Specifically, Alco alleges that PWC concealed the Bid Summary, and sold the Condo for an amount which was below its appraised value.

52 The Second Report indicated that PWC preferred that the Bid Summary remain confidential until such time as the sale transaction had closed. Upon signing the Confidentiality Letter, the Bid Summary would be disclosed to the signatory on the basis that the information disclosed in the Bid Summary would not later be used by the signatory as a potential purchaser of Elaborate assets.

53 Alco argues that PWC should not have required it to give up any right to make an offer on the Condo. Alco submits that its rights "ought not to have been extorted away under threat that otherwise the information necessary for it to respond to a court application would be kept hidden from view".

54 It is common practice in the insolvency context for information in relation to the sale of the assets of an insolvent corporation to be kept confidential until after the sale is completed pursuant to a Court order. In *Look Communications Inc. v. Look Mobile Corp.*, 2009 CarswellOnt 7952, [2009] O.J. No. 5440 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]), Newbould J. explained the reasons for such confidentiality:

> 17 It is common when assets are being sold pursuant to a court process to seal the Monitor's report disclosing all of the various bids in case a further bidding process is required if the transaction being approved falls through. Invariably, no one comes back asking that the sealing order be set aside. That is because ordinarily all of the assets that were bid on during the court sale process end up being sold and approved by court order, and so long as the sale transaction or transactions closed, no one has any further interest in the information. In ***8857574 Ontario Inc. v. Pizza Pizza Ltd***, (1994), 23 B.L.R. (2nd) 239, Farley J. discussed the fact that valuations submitted by a Receiver for the purpose of obtaining court approval are normally sealed. He pointed out that the purpose of that was to maintain fair play so that competitors or potential bidders do not obtain an unfair advantage by obtaining such information while others have to rely on their own resources. In that context, he stated that he thought the most appropriate sealing order in a court approval sale situation would be that the supporting valuation materials remain sealed until such time as the sale transaction had closed.

55 Alco alleges that PWC and its counsel ignored Alco, hid the Bid Summary and cloaked their activities in the receivership with secrecy. However, there is nothing in the material before the Court to suggest that PWC's preference to keep the Bid Summary confidential until the sale transaction had been approved and closed was for any purpose other than to ensure the integrity of the marketing process, and to avoid misuse of the information in the Bid Summary by a subsequent bidder to obtain

an unfair advantage in the event it was necessary to remarket Elaborate's assets. Further, there is nothing to suggest that Belzil J. granted the Sealing Order for any other reason.

56 Alco may have been in a unique position given that it held a second mortgage on the Condo. Given that unique position, it may very well have been entitled to receive information with respect to the offers received in relation to the Condo and, therefore, could have suggested revised terms to any required confidentiality agreement. However, Alco's position does not render PWC's actions inappropriate. There is nothing to suggest that PWC's actions in this regard were not in accordance with common, prudent and reasonable practice in receiverships, or that they reflect or resulted from gross negligence or wilful misconduct on the part of PWC.

57 With respect to the manner in which the sale of the Condo was conducted, Alco submits that PWC breached a "fundamental duty of Receivers" in that it failed to act with an even hand towards classes of creditors and in accordance with recognised lawful priorities. Again, the law and the material before the Court do not support this contention.

58 The obligations of a receiver in carrying out a sales transaction have been considered in numerous cases. In *Royal Bank v. Soundair Corp.* (1991), 7 C.B.R. (3d) 1, [1991] O.J. No. 1137 (Ont. C.A.) at paras 27-29, Galligan J.A. cited with approval case law for the proposition that if a receiver's decision to enter into an agreement of sale, subject to court approval, is reasonable and sound under the circumstances at the time, it should not be set aside simply because a later and higher bid is made. Otherwise, chaos would result in the commercial world, and receivers and purchasers would never be sure they had a binding agreement. Galligan J.A. concluded:

> 30 What those cases show is that the prices in other offers have relevance only if they show that the price contained in the offer accepted by the receiver was so unreasonably low as to demonstrate that the receiver was improvident in accepting it. I am of the opinion, therefore, that if they do not tend to show that the receiver was improvident, they should not be considered upon a motion to confirm a sale recommended by a court-appointed receiver. If they were, the process would be changed from a sale by a receiver, subject to court approval, into an auction conducted by the court at the time approval is sought. In my opinion, the latter course is unfair to the person who has entered *bona fide* into an agreement with the receiver, can only lead to chaos, and must be discouraged.

59 Galligan J.A. recognized that in considering a sale by a receiver, a court must place a great deal of confidence in the actions taken and in the opinions formed by the receiver, and should assume that the receiver is acting properly unless the contrary is clearly shown. He summarized the duties of the court when deciding whether a receiver who has sold property acted properly as follows (at para 17):

> 1. It should consider whether the receiver has made a sufficient effort to get the best price and has not acted improvidently;
>
> 2. It should consider the interests of all parties;
>
> 3. It should consider the efficacy and integrity of the process by which offers are obtained;
>
> 4. It should consider whether there has been unfairness in the working out of the process.

60 In *Skyepharma PLC v. Hyal Pharmaceutical Corp.* (1999), 12 C.B.R. (4th) 87, [1999] O.J. No. 4300 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]) at para 4, Farley J. cited *Soundair* with approval, holding that a receiver's conduct is to be reviewed in light of the objective information the receiver had and not with the benefit of hindsight. Other offers are irrelevant unless they demonstrate that the price in the proposed sale was so unreasonably low that it shows the receiver acted improvidently in accepting it.

61 In *Scanwood Canada Ltd., Re*, 2011 NSSC 189, 305 N.S.R. (2d) 34 (N.S. S.C.), the receiver was of the view that the best realization of the assets in question would come from a sale *en bloc*. Hood J. held that the receiver's duty to act in the interests of

the general body of creditors does not necessarily mean that the majority rules. Rather, the receiver must consider the interests of all creditors and then act for the benefit of the general body.

62 PWC accepted the 160 Offer and recommended that the acceptance be approved by the Court on the basis that it was higher than other *en bloc* offers and was preferable from the overall perspective of Elaborate's creditors. The 160 Offer provided for the highest net recovery on the Condo of all of the *en bloc* offers and represented a recovery of 85% of the forced liquidation valuation of the Condo. Only one other offer in the marketing process undertaken by PWC assigned a purchase price for the Condo which was higher than the price assigned in the 160 Offer. This was an offer with respect to the Condo only.

63 The law is clear to the effect that the receiver must not consider the interests of only one creditor, but must act for the benefit of the general body of creditors. PWC was under a duty to act in the interests of the general body of creditors and to conduct a fair and efficient marketing process.

64 The excerpts from the cross-examination of Mr. Burnett on his Affidavit indicate that PWC did attempt to maximize the recovery on all of Elaborate's assets as it conducted negotiations with the various bidders in this regard.

65 There is nothing before the Court to suggest that PWC did not make sufficient efforts to obtain the best price for the assets, nor that it acted improvidently. Alco has not put forward any factual foundation to support an inference that PWC did not act for the benefit of the general body of creditors.

66 Alco submits that had it attended the hearing on June 3, 2011 before Belzil J., it would have been successful in arguing that Alco was deprived of a statutory right to recover its secured debt against the Condo. However, the contents of the Second Report undermine the argument that PWC's acceptance of the 160 Offer would not have been approved in the circumstances as known when the matter proceeded before Belzil J. Further, given my findings on the email service issue, PWC cannot be blamed for Alco's non-attendance at the hearing on June 3, 2011.

67 Therefore, I conclude that Alco has not established a factual basis for the claim that PWC was either grossly negligent or wilfully misconducted itself in the manner that it marketed Elaborate's assets or in its reporting to the Court.

IX. Conclusion

68 The threshold test for leave in this case is low. However, PWC would only be liable if it acted with gross negligence or wilful misconduct. I have found no factual basis to suggest that PWC was either grossly negligent or wilfully misconducted itself as alleged by Alco.

69 PWC is not entitled to protection against proper actions simply because it was court appointed. However, I am mindful of the bias against exposing a court appointed officer to unnecessary or unwarranted litigation. In my view, granting leave to Alco to proceed with the claim against PWC would expose it to a manifestly unmeritorious action.

70 Therefore, Alco's application for leave to file the Statement of Claim against PWC is dismissed.

X. Costs

71 If the parties cannot otherwise agree on costs, they may appear before me within 60 days of the filing of these Reasons for Judgment.

Motion dismissed.

Footnotes

* A corrigendum issued by the court on June 23, 2014 has been incorporated herein.

End of Document

TAB 7

2009 CarswellOnt 7952
Ontario Superior Court of Justice [Commercial List]

Look Communications Inc. v. Look Mobile Corp.

2009 CarswellOnt 7952, [2009] O.J. No. 5440, 183 A.C.W.S. (3d) 736

IN THE MATTER OF LOOK COMMUNICATIONS INC. (Applicant) and LOOK MOBILE CORPORATION AND LOOK COMMUNICATIONS L.P. (Respondent)

AND IN THE MATTER OF AN APPLICATION BY LOOK COMMUNICATIONS INC. UNDER SECTION 192 OF THE BUSINESS CORPORATIONS ACT, R.S.C. 1985, c. C.44, AS AMENDED

Newbould J.

Heard: December 17, 2009
Judgment: December 18, 2009
Docket: 08-CL-7877

Counsel: John T. Porter for Look Communications Inc.
Aubrey E. Kauffman for Inukshuk Wireless Partnership

Subject: Corporate and Commercial; Civil Practice and Procedure

Headnote

Business associations --- Changes to corporate status — Arrangements and compromises — Under general corporate legislation Corporation made plan of arrangement under Canada Business Corporations Act — Court approved sale of most of corporation's assets to joint venture — Monitor's first report was ordered sealed until sale was completed — Completion occurred much earlier than expected — Corporation meanwhile was attempting to sell remaining assets and wished to keep earlier bids confidential — Joint venture wanted information to gain advantage in bidding for remaining assets — Corporation brought motion to extend sealing order for six months — Motion granted — Court had jurisdiction under s. 137 of Courts of Justice Act to extend order notwithstanding that plan of arrangement was finalized — Corporation had commercial interest in selling its remaining assets — Extending order would not have substantial detrimental effect on core values of freedom of expression.

MOTION by corporation for order extending sealing order made in court approved sale of assets.

***Newbould J.*:**

1 Look Communications Inc.(Look) moves for an order extending a sealing order under which bids made in a court approved sales process were sealed. The order is opposed by Inukshuk Wireless Partnership which is a joint venture between Rogers Communications Inc. and Bell Canada.

Circumstances of Sealing Order

2 On December 1, 2008, Look was authorized by Pepall J. to conduct a special shareholder's meeting to pass resolutions (i) authorizing Look to establish a sales process for the sale of all or substantially all of its assets and to seek an order approving the sales process, and (ii) authorizing a plan of arrangement under section 192 of the CBCA which contemplated the sale of all or substantially all of Look's assets. The shareholders voted in favour of both a sales process and the arrangement.

3 On January 21, 2009, Look obtained an order approving the sales process and Grant Thornton Limited was appointed as Monitor to manage and conduct the sales process with Look. The sales process provided for bids from interested persons for five assets of Look, which were substantially all of its assets, being (i) Spectrum, being approximately 100MHz of License

Spectrum in Ontario and Quebec; (ii) a CRTC Broadcast License; (iii) Subscribers; (iv) a Network consisting of two network operating centers and (v) approximately $300 million in "tax attributes" or losses. Court approval was required for any sale.

4 Under the sales process, a bidder was entitled to bid for any or all of the assets that were being sold, or a combination thereof. Pursuant to the sales process, four bids were received and Look and the Monitor engaged in discussions with each bidder. Look eventually accepted an offer from Inukshuk for the Spectrum and Broadcast License. It is agreed that while not all of the assets of Look were sold, what was sold to Inukshuk were substantially all of the assets of Look.

5 The parties obtained a consent order on May 14, 2009 from Marrocco J. in which the sale of the Spectrum and Broadcast License to Inukshuk was approved. The order provided that the assets would vest in Inukshuk upon the Monitor filing a certificate with the court certifying as to the completion of the transaction. The sale contemplated a staged closing, with the first taking place immediately following the order of Marrocco J., the second being December 31, 2009 and the final taking place as late as what the sale agreement defined as the Outside Date, being the third anniversary of the date of the final order approving the transaction, i.e., May 14, 2012. I am told that the reason for the staged dates was that it was anticipated that the necessary regulatory approvals for the sale of the Spectrum and License could take some time.

6 As it turned out, the final closing took place much earlier than the Outside Date within a few months of the order of Marrocco J. On September 11, 2009, the Monitor filed its certificate with the Court certifying that the purchase price had been paid in full and that the conditions of closing had been satisfied. Thus the sold assets vested in Inukshuk. Under the terms of the plan of arrangement that was approved by the order of Marrocco J., once the certificate of the Monitor as to the completion of the transaction was delivered, the articles of arrangement became effective.

7 In connection with the application to Marrocco J. to approve the arrangement and the sale to Inukshuk, the Monitor filed a redacted version of its First Report, as is usual in the Commercial List for sales carried out under a court process, redacting the information about the bids received in the sales process. The order of Marrocco J. provided that an unredacted version of the First Report was to be sealed and not form part of the public record until the Monitor's Certificate after the sale was completed was filed with the Court. That certificate, as I have said, was filed with the Court on September 11, 2009. Therefore under the order of Marrocco J. the unredacted First Report of the Monitor was no longer to be sealed.

8 Look is now attempting to sell its remaining assets, which include a corporation which had been approved by the CRTC to hold a license and has $350 million of tax losses. Look is presently in discussions for the sale of its remaining assets with some of the same parties with whom discussions were held and bids were received under the previous sales process, including Rogers.

9 In early November 2009 Inukshuk asked the Monitor for the information contained in the Monitor's First Report that was sealed under the order of Marrocco J. Look immediately obtained an *ex parte* order from Campbell J. on November 4, 2009 extending the sealing of the Monitor's First Report pending a determination of this motion.

Analysis

10 Look seeks to extend the sealing order for six months while it completes the sale of its remaining assets. It has a concern that publication of the information could impede the sale process now underway and affect the amount received. Look is concerned that if the bids were disclosed, and with Rogers being one of the parties in discussions with Look for the purchase of Look's tax losses, other players in the telecommunications industry would not bid for the remaining assets.

11 Inukshuk has filed no affidavit material as to why it is interested in the sealed information in the Monitor's First Report dealing with all of the bids that were received for all assets. Inukshuk's position in a nutshell is that the sales process previously approved by the Court is over and that the public interest in seeing an open court process should prevent any further sealing of the Monitor's First Report. Mr. Kauffman said that his clients are here in this motion "in their own interest as two members of the public" seeking access to the documents that were filed in the court process.

12 It is understandable why Rogers would want the information. It has been negotiating with Look for the purchase of one or more of Look's remaining assets. Having access to prior bids in the prior sales process in which one or more of those remaining

assets may have been the subject of a bid would obviously be of benefit to Rogers it in considering what price it is prepared to offer for the company with the tax loss benefits. While Mr. Kauffman pointed out that it is Inukshuk Wireless Partnership that is opposing the order sought, and that includes Bell as well as Rogers, the fact remains that the partnership does include Rogers which is in negotiations with Look. In any event, it is unrealistic to think that Bell, through its interest in Inukshuk, is funding at least in part the opposition to the extension of the sealing order out of altruistic or public purposes.

13 Section 137 of the *Courts of Justice Act* provides that a court may order any document filed in a civil proceeding to be treated as confidential, sealed and not form part of the public record. The fact that the plan of arrangement consummated under the court proceedings under s. 192 of the CBCA has now been finalized does not in itself mean that the court does not have jurisdiction to continue with the sealing order if it is otherwise appropriate to do so. There is no limitation in section 137 limiting a sealing order to the time during which the litigation in question is ongoing.

14 In *MacIntyre v. Nova Scotia (Attorney General)*, [1982] 1 S.C.R. 175 (S.C.C.), it was held that sworn information to obtain a search warrant could not be made available to the public until the search warrant had been executed. In that case, Dixon J. (as he then was) for the majority noted that the case law did not distinguish between judicial proceedings which are part of a trial and those which are not, and that subject to a few well-recognized exceptions, all judicial proceedings should be in public. He held that the presumption was in favour of public access and the burden of contrary proof lay upon the person contending otherwise.

15 In *Sierra Club of Canada v. Canada (Minister of Finance)*, [2002] 2 S.C.R. 522 (S.C.C.), the court authorized a confidentiality order. It stated that an order should be granted in only two circumstances, being (i) when an order is needed to prevent serious risk to an important interest, including a commercial interest, in the context of litigation because reasonable alternative measures will not prevent the risk, and (ii) when the salutary effects of the confidentiality order, including the effects on the right civil litigants to a fair trial, outweighs it deleterious effects, including the effects on the right of free expression, which includes public interest in open and accessible court proceedings. In dealing with the notion of an important commercial interest, Iacobucci J. stated:

> In addition, the phrase "important commercial interest" is in need of some clarification. In order to qualify as an "important commercial interest", the interest in question cannot merely be specific to the party requesting the order; the interest must be one which can be expressed in terms of a public interest in confidentiality. For example, a private company could not argue simply that the existence of a particular contract should not be made public because to do so would cause the company to lose business, thus harming its commercial interests. However, if, as in this case, exposure of information would cause a breach of a confidentiality agreement, then the commercial interest affected can be characterized more broadly as the general commercial interest of preserving confidential information. Simply put, if there is no general principle at stake, there can be no "important commercial interest" for the purposes of this test. Or, in the words of Binnie J. in *Re N. (F.)* [2000] 1 S.C.R. 880, 2000 SCC 35, at para. 10, the open court rule only yields "where the public interest in confidentiality outweighs the public interest in openness".

16 Look points out that it is not a private company. It is a public company with stakeholders, being public shareholders. It is not the kind of private corporation that Iacobucci J. was discussing in *Sierra*.

17 It is common when assets are being sold pursuant to a court process to seal the Monitor's report disclosing all of the various bids in case a further bidding process is required if the transaction being approved falls through. Invariably, no one comes back asking that the sealing order be set aside. That is because ordinarily all of the assets that were bid on during the court sale process end up being sold and approved by court order, and so long as the sale transaction or transactions closed, no one has any further interest in the information. In *887574 Ontario Inc. v. Pizza Pizza Ltd.* (1994), 23 B.L.R. (2d) 239 (Ont. Gen. Div. [Commercial List]), Farley J. discussed the fact that valuations submitted by a Receiver for the purpose of obtaining court approval are normally sealed. He pointed out that the purpose of that was to maintain fair play so that competitors or potential bidders do not obtain an unfair advantage by obtaining such information while others have to rely on their own resources. In that context, he stated that he thought the most appropriate sealing order in a court approval sale situation would be that the supporting valuation materials remain sealed until such time as the sale transaction had closed.

18 This case is a little different from the ordinary. Some of the assets that were bid on during the sales process were not sold. However, because the assets that were sold constituted substantially all of the assets of Look, the arrangement under section 192 of the CBCA was completed. Those assets that were not sold remained, however, to be sold and it is in the context of that process that Rogers has been discussing purchasing one or more of these assets from Look.

19 In this case, had the closing of the sale of the Spectrum and the License been drawn out to the maximum three year period provided for in the sale agreement, these remaining assets in all likelihood would have been sold before the maximum period ran out and during a period of time in which the Receiver's First Report remaining sealed. In those circumstances the effect of the sealing order would have been to protect the later sale process, a process which originally involved a sale of all of the assets of Look. While the remaining sales will not take place under the original sale process that was conducted by Look and the Monitor, the commercial interest in seeing that the remaining assets are sold to the benefit of all stakeholders, including the public shareholders of Look, remains now as it did before.

20 The advantage to Rogers in seeing what other bidders may have bid on the assets that have remained unsold is obvious. Rogers is in negotiations with Look regarding the acquisition of one or more of those assets. If other bidders previously bid on one or more of those assets, that information would be beneficial to Rogers. If the other bidders did not bid on any of those remaining assets, that too would be of interest to Rogers. As well, Look's concern that the disclosure of the sealed information could impede other bidders from coming forward is not without some merit.

21 In *Sierra*, Iacobucci J said there were core values that should be considered in a motion such as this. *Sierra* involved an application by the Government of Canada for a confidentiality order protecting documents from public disclosure in litigation between the *Sierra* and the Government. Iacobucci J. stated that under the order sought, public access to the documents in question would be restricted, which would infringe the public's freedom of expression guarantees contained in section 2(b) of the *Charter*. He discussed the core values of freedom of expression and how they should be considered in a motion seeking confidentiality of documents. He stated:

> Underlying freedom of expression are the core values of (1) seeking the truth and the common good; (2) promoting self-fulfilment of individuals by allowing them to develop thoughts and ideas as they see fit; and (3) ensuring that participation in the political process is open to all persons: *Irwin Toy Ltd. v. Quebec (AttorneyGeneral)*, [1989] 1 S.C.R. 927, [page551] at p. 976; *R. v. Keegstra*, [1990] 3 S.C.R. 697, at pp. 762-64, per Dickson C.J. Charter jurisprudence has established that the closer the speech in question lies to these core values, the harder it will be to justify a s. 2(b) infringement of that speech under s. 1 of the Charter: Keegstra, at pp. 760-61. Since the main goal in this case is to exercise judicial discretion in a way which conforms to Charter principles, a discussion of the deleterious effects of the confidentiality order on freedom of expression should include an assessment of the effects such an order would have on the three core values. The more detrimental the order would be to these values, the more difficult it will be to justify the confidentiality order. Similarly, minor effects of the order on the core values will make the confidentiality order easier to justify. (underlining added)

22 Rogers, or Inukshuk, cannot, in my view, claim that there will be a substantial detrimental effect on these core values by a continuation of the sealing order for a further six months. What Rogers will lose will be access to information that it could use against the interests of Look and its stakeholders. In my view, the salutary effects of extending the sealing order for six months to permit the sale of the remaining assets of Look outweighs the deleterious effects of such order in this case.

23 Inukshuk asks that if the extension order is made, there is no reason to seal the prior bids for the Spectrum that Inukshuk purchased and thus the order should permit that information to be made public. It is said by Mr. Kauffman that such information is of historical interest. I would not make this exception as requested by Inukshuk. Bidders under the prior sales process were entitled to bid on all of the assets either individually or together, and Mr. Porter points out that it may well be difficult to separate out the portion of any prior bid dealing with the Spectrum from a bid for other assets that are now sought to be sold. If the interest sought is only for historical purposes, a six month delay will not be of much or any consequence.

24 In the circumstances, the order sought by Look shall go. Look is entitled to its costs of the motion against Inukshuk. If costs cannot be agreed, short submissions may be made within ten days by Look and reply submissions may be made within a further ten days by Inukshuk.

Motion granted.

TAB 8

2002 SCC 41, 2002 CSC 41
Supreme Court of Canada

Sierra Club of Canada v. Canada (Minister of Finance)

2002 CarswellNat 822, 2002 CarswellNat 823, 2002 SCC 41, 2002 CSC 41, [2002] 2 S.C.R. 522, [2002] S.C.J. No. 42, 113 A.C.W.S. (3d) 36, 18 C.P.R. (4th) 1, 20 C.P.C. (5th) 1, 211 D.L.R. (4th) 193, 223 F.T.R. 137 (note), 287 N.R. 203, 40 Admin. L.R. (3d) 1, 44 C.E.L.R. (N.S.) 161, 93 C.R.R. (2d) 219, J.E. 2002-803, REJB 2002-30902

Atomic Energy of Canada Limited, Appellant v. Sierra Club of Canada, Respondent and The Minister of Finance of Canada, the Minister of Foreign Affairs of Canada, the Minister of International Trade of Canada and the Attorney General of Canada, Respondents

McLachlin C.J.C., Gonthier, Iacobucci, Bastarache, Binnie, Arbour, LeBel JJ.

Heard: November 6, 2001
Judgment: April 26, 2002
Docket: 28020

Proceedings: reversing (2000), 2000 CarswellNat 970, (sub nom. Atomic Energy of Canada Ltd. v. Sierra Club of Canada) 187 D.L.R. (4th) 231, 256 N.R. 1, 24 Admin. L.R. (3d) 1, [2000] 4 F.C. 426, 182 F.T.R. 284 (note), 2000 CarswellNat 3271, [2000] F.C.J. No. 732 (Fed. C.A.); affirming (1999), 1999 CarswellNat 2187, [2000] 2 F.C. 400, 1999 CarswellNat 3038, 179 F.T.R. 283, [1999] F.C.J. No. 1633 (Fed. T.D.)

Counsel: *J. Brett Ledger* and *Peter Chapin*, for appellant
Timothy J. Howard and *Franklin S. Gertler*, for respondent Sierra Club of Canada
Graham Garton, Q.C., and *J. Sanderson Graham*, for respondents Minister of Finance of Canada, Minister of Foreign Affairs of Canada, Minister of International Trade of Canada, and Attorney General of Canada

Subject: Intellectual Property; Property; Civil Practice and Procedure; Evidence; Environmental

Headnote

Evidence --- Documentary evidence — Privilege as to documents — Miscellaneous documents
Confidentiality order was necessary in this case because disclosure of confidential documents would impose serious risk on important commercial interest of Crown corporation and there were no reasonable alternative measures to granting of order — Confidentiality order would have substantial salutary effects on Crown corporation's right to fair trial and on freedom of expression — Deleterious effects of confidentiality order on open court principle and freedom of expression would be minimal — Salutary effects of order outweighed deleterious effects — Canadian Environmental Assessment Act, S.C. 1992, c. 37, s. 5(1)(b) — Federal Court Rules, 1998, SOR/98-106, R. 151, 312.

Practice --- Discovery — Discovery of documents — Privileged document — Miscellaneous privileges
Confidentiality order was necessary in this case because disclosure of confidential documents would impose serious risk on important commercial interest of Crown corporation and there were no reasonable alternative measures to granting of order — Confidentiality order would have substantial salutary effects on Crown corporation's right to fair trial and on freedom of expression — Deleterious effects of confidentiality order on open court principle and freedom of expression would be minimal — Salutary effects of order outweighed deleterious effects — Canadian Environmental Assessment Act, S.C. 1992, c. 37, s. 5(1)(b) — Federal Court Rules, 1998, SOR/98-106, R. 151, 312.

Practice --- Discovery — Examination for discovery — Range of examination — Privilege — Miscellaneous privileges
Confidentiality order was necessary in this case because disclosure of confidential documents would impose serious risk on important commercial interest of Crown corporation and there were no reasonable alternative measures to granting of order — Confidentiality order would have substantial salutary effects on Crown corporation's right to fair trial and on freedom of

expression — Deleterious effects of confidentiality order on open court principle and freedom of expression would be minimal — Salutary effects of order outweighed deleterious effects — Canadian Environmental Assessment Act, S.C. 1992, c. 37, s. 5(1)(b) — Federal Court Rules, 1998, SOR/98-106, R. 151, 312.

Preuve --- Preuve documentaire — Confidentialité en ce qui concerne les documents — Documents divers

Ordonnance de confidentialité était nécessaire parce que la divulgation des documents confidentiels menacerait gravement l'intérêt commercial important de la société d'État et parce qu'il n'y avait aucune autre option raisonnable que celle d'accorder l'ordonnance — Ordonnance de confidentialité aurait des effets bénéfiques considérables sur le droit de la société d'État à un procès équitable et à la liberté d'expression — Ordonnance de confidentialité n'aurait que des effets préjudiciables minimes sur le principe de la publicité des débats et sur la liberté d'expression — Effets bénéfiques de l'ordonnance l'emportaient sur ses effets préjudiciables — Loi canadienne sur l'évaluation environnementale, L.C. 1992, c. 37, art. 5(1)b) — Règles de la Cour fédérale, 1998, DORS/98-106, r. 151, 312.

Procédure --- Communication de la preuve — Communication des documents — Documents confidentiels — Divers types de confidentialité

Ordonnance de confidentialité était nécessaire parce que la divulgation des documents confidentiels menacerait gravement l'intérêt commercial important de la société d'État et parce qu'il n'y avait aucune autre option raisonnable que celle d'accorder l'ordonnance — Ordonnance de confidentialité aurait des effets bénéfiques considérables sur le droit de la société d'État à un procès équitable et à la liberté d'expression — Ordonnance de confidentialité n'aurait que des effets préjudiciables minimes sur le principe de la publicité des débats et sur la liberté d'expression — Effets bénéfiques de l'ordonnance l'emportaient sur ses effets préjudiciables — Loi canadienne sur l'évaluation environnementale, L.C. 1992, c. 37, art. 5(1)b) — Règles de la Cour fédérale, 1998, DORS/98-106, r. 151, 312.

Procédure --- Communication de la preuve — Interrogatoire préalable — Étendue de l'interrogatoire — Confidentialité — Divers types de confidentialité

Ordonnance de confidentialité était nécessaire parce que la divulgation des documents confidentiels menacerait gravement l'intérêt commercial important de la société d'État et parce qu'il n'y avait aucune autre option raisonnable que celle d'accorder l'ordonnance — Ordonnance de confidentialité aurait des effets bénéfiques considérables sur le droit de la société d'État à un procès équitable et à la liberté d'expression — Ordonnance de confidentialité n'aurait que des effets préjudiciables minimes sur le principe de la publicité des débats et sur la liberté d'expression — Effets bénéfiques de l'ordonnance l'emportaient sur ses effets préjudiciables — Loi canadienne sur l'évaluation environnementale, L.C. 1992, c. 37, art. 5(1)b) — Règles de la Cour fédérale, 1998, DORS/98-106, r. 151, 312.

The federal government provided a Crown corporation with a $1.5 billion loan for the construction and sale of two CANDU nuclear reactors to China. An environmental organization sought judicial review of that decision, maintaining that the authorization of financial assistance triggered s. 5(1)(b) of the *Canadian Environmental Assessment Act*. The Crown corporation was an intervenor with the rights of a party in the application for judicial review. The Crown corporation filed an affidavit by a senior manager referring to and summarizing confidential documents. Before cross-examining the senior manager, the environmental organization applied for production of the documents. After receiving authorization from the Chinese authorities to disclose the documents on the condition that they be protected by a confidentiality order, the Crown corporation sought to introduce the documents under R. 312 of the *Federal Court Rules, 1998* and requested a confidentiality order. The confidentiality order would make the documents available only to the parties and the court but would not restrict public access to the proceedings.

The trial judge refused to grant the order and ordered the Crown corporation to file the documents in their current form, or in an edited version if it chose to do so. The Crown corporation appealed under R. 151 of the *Federal Court Rules, 1998* and the environmental organization cross-appealed under R. 312. The majority of the Federal Court of Appeal dismissed the appeal and the cross-appeal. The confidentiality order would have been granted by the dissenting judge. The Crown corporation appealed.

Held: The appeal was allowed.

Publication bans and confidentiality orders, in the context of judicial proceedings, are similar. The analytical approach to the exercise of discretion under R. 151 should echo the underlying principles set out in *Dagenais v. Canadian Broadcasting Corp.*, [1994] 3 S.C.R. 835 (S.C.C.). A confidentiality order under R. 151 should be granted in only two circumstances, when an order is needed to prevent serious risk to an important interest, including a commercial interest, in the context of litigation because reasonable alternative measures will not prevent the risk, and when the salutary effects of the confidentiality order, including

the effects on the right of civil litigants to a fair trial, outweigh its deleterious effects, including the effects on the right to free expression, which includes public interest in open and accessible court proceedings.

The alternatives to the confidentiality order suggested by the Trial Division and Court of Appeal were problematic. Expunging the documents would be a virtually unworkable and ineffective solution. Providing summaries was not a reasonable alternative measure to having the underlying documents available to the parties. The confidentiality order was necessary in that disclosure of the documents would impose a serious risk on an important commercial interest of the Crown corporation, and there were no reasonable alternative measures to granting the order.

The confidentiality order would have substantial salutary effects on the Crown corporation's right to a fair trial and on freedom of expression. The deleterious effects of the confidentiality order on the open court principle and freedom of expression would be minimal. If the order was not granted and in the course of the judicial review application the Crown corporation was not required to mount a defence under the *Canadian Environmental Assessment Act*, it was possible that the Crown corporation would suffer the harm of having disclosed confidential information in breach of its obligations with no corresponding benefit to the right of the public to freedom of expression. The salutary effects of the order outweighed the deleterious effects.

Le gouvernement fédéral a fait un prêt de l'ordre de 1,5 milliards de dollar en rapport avec la construction et la vente par une société d'État de deux réacteurs nucléaires CANDU à la Chine. Un organisme environnemental a sollicité le contrôle judiciaire de cette décision, soutenant que cette autorisation d'aide financière avait déclenché l'application de l'art. 5(1)b) de la *Loi canadienne sur l'évaluation environnementale*. La société d'État était intervenante au débat et elle avait reçu les droits de partie dans la demande de contrôle judiciaire. Elle a déposé l'affidavit d'un cadre supérieur dans lequel ce dernier faisait référence à certains documents confidentiels et en faisait le résumé. L'organisme environnemental a demandé la production des documents avant de procéder au contre-interrogatoire du cadre supérieur. Après avoir obtenu l'autorisation des autorités chinoises de communiquer les documents à la condition qu'ils soient protégés par une ordonnance de confidentialité, la société d'État a cherché à les introduire en invoquant la r. 312 des *Règles de la Cour fédérale, 1998*, et elle a aussi demandé une ordonnance de confidentialité. Selon les termes de l'ordonnance de confidentialité, les documents seraient uniquement mis à la disposition des parties et du tribunal, mais l'accès du public aux débats ne serait pas interdit.

Le juge de première instance a refusé l'ordonnance de confidentialité et a ordonné à la société d'État de déposer les documents sous leur forme actuelle ou sous une forme révisée, à son gré. La société d'État a interjeté appel en vertu de la r. 151 des *Règles de la Cour fédérale, 1998*, et l'organisme environnemental a formé un appel incident en vertu de la r. 312. Les juges majoritaires de la Cour d'appel ont rejeté le pourvoi et le pourvoi incident. Le juge dissident aurait accordé l'ordonnance de confidentialité. La société d'État a interjeté appel.

Arrêt: Le pourvoi a été accueilli.

Il y a de grandes ressemblances entre l'ordonnance de non-publication et l'ordonnance de confidentialité dans le contexte des procédures judiciaires. L'analyse de l'exercice du pouvoir discrétionnaire sous le régime de la r. 151 devrait refléter les principes sous-jacents énoncés dans l'arrêt *Dagenais c. Société Radio-Canada*, [1994] 3 R.C.S. 835. Une ordonnance de confidentialité rendue en vertu de la r. 151 ne devrait l'être que lorsque: 1) une telle ordonnance est nécessaire pour écarter un risque sérieux pour un intérêt important, y compris un intérêt commercial, dans le cadre d'un litige, en l'absence d'autres solutions raisonnables pour écarter ce risque; et 2) les effets bénéfiques de l'ordonnance de confidentialité, y compris les effets sur les droits des justiciables civils à un procès équitable, l'emportent sur ses effets préjudiciables, y compris les effets sur le droit à la liberté d'expression, lequel droit comprend l'intérêt du public à l'accès aux débats judiciaires.

Les solutions proposées par la Division de première instance et par la Cour d'appel comportaient toutes deux des problèmes. Épurer les documents serait virtuellement impraticable et inefficace. Fournir des résumés des documents ne constituait pas une « autre option raisonnable » à la communication aux parties des documents de base. L'ordonnance de confidentialité était nécessaire parce que la communication des documents menacerait gravement un intérêt commercial important de la société d'État et parce qu'il n'existait aucune autre option raisonnable que celle d'accorder l'ordonnance.

L'ordonnance de confidentialité aurait d'importants effets bénéfiques sur le droit de la société d'État à un procès équitable et à la liberté d'expression. Elle n'aurait que des effets préjudiciables minimes sur le principe de la publicité des débats et sur la liberté d'expression. Advenant que l'ordonnance ne soit pas accordée et que, dans le cadre de la demande de contrôle judiciaire, la société d'État n'ait pas l'obligation de présenter une défense en vertu de la *Loi canadienne sur l'évaluation environnementale*, il se pouvait que la société d'État subisse un préjudice du fait d'avoir communiqué cette information confidentielle en violation

de ses obligations, sans avoir pu profiter d'un avantage similaire à celui du droit du public à la liberté d'expression. Les effets bénéfiques de l'ordonnance l'emportaient sur ses effets préjudiciables.

APPEAL from judgment reported at 2000 CarswellNat 970, 2000 CarswellNat 3271, [2000] F.C.J. No. 732, (sub nom. *Atomic Energy of Canada Ltd. v. Sierra Club of Canada*) 187 D.L.R. (4th) 231, 256 N.R. 1, 24 Admin. L.R. (3d) 1, [2000] 4 F.C. 426, 182 F.T.R. 284 (note) (Fed. C.A.), dismissing appeal from judgment reported at 1999 CarswellNat 2187, [2000] 2 F.C. 400, 1999 CarswellNat 3038, 179 F.T.R. 283 (Fed. T.D.), granting application in part.

POURVOI à l'encontre de l'arrêt publié à 2000 CarswellNat 970, 2000 CarswellNat 3271, [2000] F.C.J. No. 732, (sub nom. *Atomic Energy of Canada Ltd. v. Sierra Club of Canada*) 187 D.L.R. (4th) 231, 256 N.R. 1, 24 Admin. L.R. (3d) 1, [2000] 4 F.C. 426, 182 F.T.R. 284 (note) (C.A. Féd.), qui a rejeté le pourvoi à l'encontre du jugement publié à 1999 CarswellNat 2187, [2000] 2 F.C. 400, 1999 CarswellNat 3038, 179 F.T.R. 283 (C.F. (1re inst.)), qui avait accueilli en partie la demande.

The judgment of the court was delivered by *Iacobucci J.*:

I. Introduction

1 In our country, courts are the institutions generally chosen to resolve legal disputes as best they can through the application of legal principles to the facts of the case involved. One of the underlying principles of the judicial process is public openness, both in the proceedings of the dispute, and in the material that is relevant to its resolution. However, some material can be made the subject of a confidentiality order. This appeal raises the important issues of when, and under what circumstances, a confidentiality order should be granted.

2 For the following reasons, I would issue the confidentiality order sought and, accordingly, would allow the appeal.

II. Facts

3 The appellant, Atomic Energy of Canada Ltd. ("AECL"), is a Crown corporation that owns and markets CANDU nuclear technology, and is an intervener with the rights of a party in the application for judicial review by the respondent, the Sierra Club of Canada ("Sierra Club"). Sierra Club is an environmental organization seeking judicial review of the federal government's decision to provide financial assistance in the form of a $1.5 billion guaranteed loan relating to the construction and sale of two CANDU nuclear reactors to China by the appellant. The reactors are currently under construction in China, where the appellant is the main contractor and project manager.

4 The respondent maintains that the authorization of financial assistance by the government triggered s. 5(1)(b) of the *Canadian Environmental Assessment Act*, S.C. 1992, c. 37 ("CEAA"), which requires that an environmental assessment be undertaken before a federal authority grants financial assistance to a project. Failure to undertake such an assessment compels cancellation of the financial arrangements.

5 The appellant and the respondent Ministers argue that the CEAA does not apply to the loan transaction, and that if it does, the statutory defences available under ss. 8 and 54 apply. Section 8 describes the circumstances where Crown corporations are required to conduct environmental assessments. Section 54(2)(b) recognizes the validity of an environmental assessment carried out by a foreign authority provided that it is consistent with the provisions of the CEAA.

6 In the course of the application by Sierra Club to set aside the funding arrangements, the appellant filed an affidavit of Dr. Simon Pang, a senior manager of the appellant. In the affidavit, Dr. Pang referred to and summarized certain documents (the "Confidential Documents"). The Confidential Documents are also referred to in an affidavit prepared by Dr. Feng, one of AECL's experts. Prior to cross-examining Dr. Pang on his affidavit, Sierra Club made an application for the production of the Confidential Documents, arguing that it could not test Dr. Pang's evidence without access to the underlying documents. The appellant resisted production on various grounds, including the fact that the documents were the property of the Chinese authorities and that it did not have authority to disclose them. After receiving authorization by the Chinese authorities to disclose the documents on the

condition that they be protected by a confidentiality order, the appellant sought to introduce the Confidential Documents under R. 312 of the *Federal Court Rules, 1998*, SOR/98-106, and requested a confidentiality order in respect of the documents.

7 Under the terms of the order requested, the Confidential Documents would only be made available to the parties and the court; however, there would be no restriction on public access to the proceedings. In essence, what is being sought is an order preventing the dissemination of the Confidential Documents to the public.

8 The Confidential Documents comprise two Environmental Impact Reports on Siting and Construction Design (the "EIRs"), a Preliminary Safety Analysis Report (the "PSAR"), and the supplementary affidavit of Dr. Pang, which summarizes the contents of the EIRs and the PSAR. If admitted, the EIRs and the PSAR would be attached as exhibits to the supplementary affidavit of Dr. Pang. The EIRs were prepared by the Chinese authorities in the Chinese language, and the PSAR was prepared by the appellant with assistance from the Chinese participants in the project. The documents contain a mass of technical information and comprise thousands of pages. They describe the ongoing environmental assessment of the construction site by the Chinese authorities under Chinese law.

9 As noted, the appellant argues that it cannot introduce the Confidential Documents into evidence without a confidentiality order; otherwise, it would be in breach of its obligations to the Chinese authorities. The respondent's position is that its right to cross-examine Dr. Pang and Dr. Feng on their affidavits would be effectively rendered nugatory in the absence of the supporting documents to which the affidavits referred. Sierra Club proposes to take the position that the affidavits should therefore be afforded very little weight by the judge hearing the application for judicial review.

10 The Federal Court of Canada, Trial Division, refused to grant the confidentiality order and the majority of the Federal Court of Appeal dismissed the appeal. In his dissenting opinion, Robertson J.A. would have granted the confidentiality order.

III. Relevant Statutory Provisions

11 *Federal Court Rules, 1998*, SOR/98-106

> 151.(1) On motion, the Court may order that material to be filed shall be treated as confidential.
>
> (2) Before making an order under subsection (1), the Court must be satisfied that the material should be treated as confidential, notwithstanding the public interest in open and accessible court proceedings.

IV. Judgments below

A. Federal Court of Canada, Trial Division, [2000] 2 F.C. 400

12 Pelletier J. first considered whether leave should be granted pursuant to R. 312 to introduce the supplementary affidavit of Dr. Pang to which the Confidential Documents were filed as exhibits. In his view, the underlying question was that of relevance, and he concluded that the documents were relevant to the issue of the appropriate remedy. Thus, in the absence of prejudice to the respondent, the affidavit should be permitted to be served and filed. He noted that the respondents would be prejudiced by delay, but since both parties had brought interlocutory motions which had contributed to the delay, the desirability of having the entire record before the court outweighed the prejudice arising from the delay associated with the introduction of the documents.

13 On the issue of confidentiality, Pelletier J. concluded that he must be satisfied that the need for confidentiality was greater than the public interest in open court proceedings, and observed that the argument for open proceedings in this case was significant given the public interest in Canada's role as a vendor of nuclear technology. As well, he noted that a confidentiality order was an exception to the rule of open access to the courts, and that such an order should be granted only where absolutely necessary.

14 Pelletier J. applied the same test as that used in patent litigation for the issue of a protective order, which is essentially a confidentiality order. The granting of such an order requires the appellant to show a subjective belief that the information is confidential and that its interests would be harmed by disclosure. In addition, if the order is challenged, then the person claiming

the benefit of the order must demonstrate objectively that the order is required. This objective element requires the party to show that the information has been treated as confidential, and that it is reasonable to believe that its proprietary, commercial and scientific interests could be harmed by the disclosure of the information.

15 Concluding that both the subjective part and both elements of the objective part of the test had been satisfied, he nevertheless stated: "However, I am also of the view that in public law cases, the objective test has, or should have, a third component which is whether the public interest in disclosure exceeds the risk of harm to a party arising from disclosure" (para. 23).

16 A very significant factor, in his view, was the fact that mandatory production of documents was not in issue here. The fact that the application involved a voluntary tendering of documents to advance the appellant's own cause as opposed to mandatory production weighed against granting the confidentiality order.

17 In weighing the public interest in disclosure against the risk of harm to AECL arising from disclosure, Pelletier J. noted that the documents the appellant wished to put before the court were prepared by others for other purposes, and recognized that the appellant was bound to protect the confidentiality of the information. At this stage, he again considered the issue of materiality. If the documents were shown to be very material to a critical issue, "the requirements of justice militate in favour of a confidentiality order. If the documents are marginally relevant, then the voluntary nature of the production argues against a confidentiality order" (para. 29). He then decided that the documents were material to a question of the appropriate remedy, a significant issue in the event that the appellant failed on the main issue.

18 Pelletier J. also considered the context of the case and held that since the issue of Canada's role as a vendor of nuclear technology was one of significant public interest, the burden of justifying a confidentiality order was very onerous. He found that AECL could expunge the sensitive material from the documents, or put the evidence before the court in some other form, and thus maintain its full right of defence while preserving the open access to court proceedings.

19 Pelletier J. observed that his order was being made without having perused the Confidential Documents because they had not been put before him. Although he noted the line of cases which holds that a judge ought not to deal with the issue of a confidentiality order without reviewing the documents themselves, in his view, given their voluminous nature and technical content as well as his lack of information as to what information was already in the public domain, he found that an examination of these documents would not have been useful.

20 Pelletier J. ordered that the appellant could file the documents in current form, or in an edited version if it chose to do so. He also granted leave to file material dealing with the Chinese regulatory process in general and as applied to this project, provided it did so within 60 days.

B. Federal Court of Appeal, [2000] 4 F.C. 426

(1) Evans J.A. (Sharlow J.A. concurring)

21 At the Federal Court of Appeal, AECL appealed the ruling under R. 151 of the *Federal Court Rules, 1998*, and Sierra Club cross-appealed the ruling under R. 312.

22 With respect to R. 312, Evans J.A. held that the documents were clearly relevant to a defence under s. 54(2)(b), which the appellant proposed to raise if s. 5(1)(b) of the CEAA was held to apply, and were also potentially relevant to the exercise of the court's discretion to refuse a remedy even if the Ministers were in breach of the CEAA. Evans J.A. agreed with Pelletier J. that the benefit to the appellant and the court of being granted leave to file the documents outweighed any prejudice to the respondent owing to delay and thus concluded that the motions judge was correct in granting leave under R. 312.

23 On the issue of the confidentiality order, Evans J.A. considered R. 151, and all the factors that the motions judge had weighed, including the commercial sensitivity of the documents, the fact that the appellant had received them in confidence from the Chinese authorities, and the appellant's argument that without the documents it could not mount a full answer and defence to the application. These factors had to be weighed against the principle of open access to court documents. Evans

J.A. agreed with Pelletier J. that the weight to be attached to the public interest in open proceedings varied with context and held that, where a case raises issues of public significance, the principle of openness of judicial process carries greater weight as a factor in the balancing process. Evans J.A. noted the public interest in the subject matter of the litigation, as well as the considerable media attention it had attracted.

24 In support of his conclusion that the weight assigned to the principle of openness may vary with context, Evans J.A. relied upon the decisions in *AB Hassle v. Canada (Minister of National Health & Welfare)*, [2000] 3 F.C. 360 (Fed. C.A.), where the court took into consideration the relatively small public interest at stake, and *Ethyl Canada Inc. v. Canada (Attorney General)* (1998), 17 C.P.C. (4th) 278 (Ont. Gen. Div.), at p. 283, where the court ordered disclosure after determining that the case was a significant constitutional case where it was important for the public to understand the issues at stake. Evans J.A. observed that openness and public participation in the assessment process are fundamental to the CEAA, and concluded that the motions judge could not be said to have given the principle of openness undue weight even though confidentiality was claimed for a relatively small number of highly technical documents.

25 Evans J.A. held that the motions judge had placed undue emphasis on the fact that the introduction of the documents was voluntary; however, it did not follow that his decision on the confidentiality order must therefore be set aside. Evans J.A. was of the view that this error did not affect the ultimate conclusion for three reasons. First, like the motions judge, he attached great weight to the principle of openness. Secondly, he held that the inclusion in the affidavits of a summary of the reports could go a long way to compensate for the absence of the originals, should the appellant choose not to put them in without a confidentiality order. Finally, if AECL submitted the documents in an expunged fashion, the claim for confidentiality would rest upon a relatively unimportant factor, i.e., the appellant's claim that it would suffer a loss of business if it breached its undertaking with the Chinese authorities.

26 Evans J.A. rejected the argument that the motions judge had erred in deciding the motion without reference to the actual documents, stating that it was not necessary for him to inspect them, given that summaries were available and that the documents were highly technical and incompletely translated. Thus, the appeal and cross-appeal were both dismissed.

(2) Robertson J.A. (dissenting)

27 Robertson J.A. disagreed with the majority for three reasons. First, in his view, the level of public interest in the case, the degree of media coverage, and the identities of the parties should not be taken into consideration in assessing an application for a confidentiality order. Instead, he held that it was the nature of the evidence for which the order is sought that must be examined.

28 In addition, he found that without a confidentiality order, the appellant had to choose between two unacceptable options: either suffering irreparable financial harm if the confidential information was introduced into evidence or being denied the right to a fair trial because it could not mount a full defence if the evidence was not introduced.

29 Finally, he stated that the analytical framework employed by the majority in reaching its decision was fundamentally flawed as it was based largely on the subjective views of the motions judge. He rejected the contextual approach to the question of whether a confidentiality order should issue, emphasizing the need for an objective framework to combat the perception that justice is a relative concept, and to promote consistency and certainty in the law.

30 To establish this more objective framework for regulating the issuance of confidentiality orders pertaining to commercial and scientific information, he turned to the legal rationale underlying the commitment to the principle of open justice, referring to *Edmonton Journal v. Alberta (Attorney General)*, [1989] 2 S.C.R. 1326 (S.C.C.). There, the Supreme Court of Canada held that open proceedings foster the search for the truth, and reflect the importance of public scrutiny of the courts.

31 Robertson J.A. stated that, although the principle of open justice is a reflection of the basic democratic value of accountability in the exercise of judicial power, in his view, the principle that justice itself must be secured is paramount. He concluded that justice as an overarching principle means that exceptions occasionally must be made to rules or principles.

32 He observed that, in the area of commercial law, when the information sought to be protected concerns "trade secrets," this information will not be disclosed during a trial if to do so would destroy the owner's proprietary rights and expose him or her to irreparable harm in the form of financial loss. Although the case before him did not involve a trade secret, he nevertheless held that the same treatment could be extended to commercial or scientific information which was acquired on a confidential basis and attached the following criteria as conditions precedent to the issuance of a confidentiality order (at para. 13):

> (1) the information is of a confidential nature as opposed to facts which one would like to keep confidential; (2) the information for which confidentiality is sought is not already in the public domain; (3) on a balance of probabilities the party seeking the confidentiality order would suffer irreparable harm if the information were made public; (4) the information is relevant to the legal issues raised in the case; (5) correlatively, the information is "necessary" to the resolution of those issues; (6) the granting of a confidentiality order does not unduly prejudice the opposing party; and (7) the public interest in open court proceedings does not override the private interests of the party seeking the confidentiality order. The onus in establishing that criteria one to six are met is on the party seeking the confidentiality order. Under the seventh criterion, it is for the opposing party to show that a *prima facie* right to a protective order has been overtaken by the need to preserve the openness of the court proceedings. In addressing these criteria one must bear in mind two of the threads woven into the fabric of the principle of open justice: the search for truth and the preservation of the rule of law. As stated at the outset, I do not believe that the perceived degree of public importance of a case is a relevant consideration.

33 In applying these criteria to the circumstances of the case, Robertson J.A. concluded that the confidentiality order should be granted. In his view, the public interest in open court proceedings did not override the interests of AECL in maintaining the confidentiality of these highly technical documents.

34 Robertson J.A. also considered the public interest in the need to ensure that site-plans for nuclear installations were not, for example, posted on a web-site. He concluded that a confidentiality order would not undermine the two primary objectives underlying the principle of open justice: truth and the rule of law. As such, he would have allowed the appeal and dismissed the cross-appeal.

V. Issues

35

> A. What is the proper analytical approach to be applied to the exercise of judicial discretion where a litigant seeks a confidentiality order under R. 151 of the *Federal Court Rules, 1998*?
>
> B. Should the confidentiality order be granted in this case?

VI. Analysis

A. The Analytical Approach to the Granting of a Confidentiality Order

(1) The General Framework: Herein the Dagenais Principles

36 The link between openness in judicial proceedings and freedom of expression has been firmly established by this Court. In *Canadian Broadcasting Corp. v. New Brunswick (Attorney General)*, [1996] 3 S.C.R. 480 (S.C.C.) [hereinafter *New Brunswick*], at para. 23, La Forest J. expressed the relationship as follows:

> The principle of open courts is inextricably tied to the rights guaranteed by s. 2(b). Openness permits public access to information about the courts, which in turn permits the public to discuss and put forward opinions and criticisms of court practices and proceedings. While the freedom to express ideas and opinions about the operation of the courts is clearly within the ambit of the freedom guaranteed by s. 2(b), so too is the right of members of the public to obtain information about the courts in the first place.

Under the order sought, public access and public scrutiny of the Confidential Documents would be restricted; this would clearly infringe the public's freedom of expression guarantee.

37 A discussion of the general approach to be taken in the exercise of judicial discretion to grant a confidentiality order should begin with the principles set out by this Court in *Dagenais v. Canadian Broadcasting Corp.*, [1994] 3 S.C.R. 835 (S.C.C.). Although that case dealt with the common law jurisdiction of the court to order a publication ban in the criminal law context, there are strong similarities between publication bans and confidentiality orders in the context of judicial proceedings. In both cases a restriction on freedom of expression is sought in order to preserve or promote an interest engaged by those proceedings. As such, the fundamental question for a court to consider in an application for a publication ban or a confidentiality order is whether, in the circumstances, the right to freedom of expression should be compromised.

38 Although in each case freedom of expression will be engaged in a different context, the *Dagenais* framework utilizes overarching *Canadian Charter of Rights and Freedoms* principles in order to balance freedom of expression with other rights and interests, and thus can be adapted and applied to various circumstances. As a result, the analytical approach to the exercise of discretion under R. 151 should echo the underlying principles laid out in *Dagenais*, *supra*, although it must be tailored to the specific rights and interests engaged in this case.

39 *Dagenais*, *supra*, dealt with an application by four accused persons under the court's common law jurisdiction requesting an order prohibiting the broadcast of a television programme dealing with the physical and sexual abuse of young boys at religious institutions. The applicants argued that because the factual circumstances of the programme were very similar to the facts at issue in their trials, the ban was necessary to preserve the accuseds' right to a fair trial.

40 Lamer C.J. found that the common law discretion to order a publication ban must be exercised within the boundaries set by the principles of the *Charter*. Since publication bans necessarily curtail the freedom of expression of third parties, he adapted the pre-*Charter* common law rule such that it balanced the right to freedom of expression with the right to a fair trial of the accused in a way which reflected the substance of the test from *R. v. Oakes*, [1986] 1 S.C.R. 103 (S.C.C.). At p. 878 of *Dagenais*, Lamer C.J. set out his reformulated test:

> A publication ban should only be ordered when:
>
> > (a) Such a ban is *necessary* in order to prevent a real and substantial risk to the fairness of the trial, because reasonably available alternative measures will not prevent the risk; and
> >
> > (b) The salutary effects of the publication ban outweigh the deleterious effects to the free expression of those affected by the ban. [Emphasis in original.]

41 In *New Brunswick*, *supra*, this Court modified the *Dagenais* test in the context of the related issue of how the discretionary power under s. 486(1) of the *Criminal Code* to exclude the public from a trial should be exercised. That case dealt with an appeal from the trial judge's order excluding the public from the portion of a sentencing proceeding for sexual assault and sexual interference dealing with the specific acts committed by the accused on the basis that it would avoid "undue hardship" to both the victims and the accused.

42 La Forest J. found that s. 486(1) was a restriction on the s. 2(b) right to freedom of expression in that it provided a "discretionary bar on public and media access to the courts": *New Brunswick*, *supra*, at para. 33; however, he found this infringement to be justified under s. 1 provided that the discretion was exercised in accordance with the *Charter*. Thus, the approach taken by La Forest J. at para. 69 to the exercise of discretion under s. 486(1) of the *Criminal Code*, closely mirrors the *Dagenais* common law test:

> > (a) the judge must consider the available options and consider whether there are any other reasonable and effective alternatives available;
> >
> > (b) the judge must consider whether the order is limited as much as possible; and

> (c) the judge must weigh the importance of the objectives of the particular order and its probable effects against the importance of openness and the particular expression that will be limited in order to ensure that the positive and negative effects of the order are proportionate.

In applying this test to the facts of the case, La Forest J. found that the evidence of the potential undue hardship consisted mainly in the Crown's submission that the evidence was of a "delicate nature" and that this was insufficient to override the infringement on freedom of expression.

43 This Court has recently revisited the granting of a publication ban under the court's common law jurisdiction in *R. v. Mentuck*, 2001 SCC 76 (S.C.C.), and its companion case *R. v. E. (O.N.)*, 2001 SCC 77 (S.C.C.). In *Mentuck*, the Crown moved for a publication ban to protect the identity of undercover police officers and operational methods employed by the officers in their investigation of the accused. The accused opposed the motion as an infringement of his right to a fair and public hearing under s. 11(d) of the *Charter*. The order was also opposed by two intervening newspapers as an infringement of their right to freedom of expression.

44 The Court noted that, while *Dagenais* dealt with the balancing of freedom of expression on the one hand, and the right to a fair trial of the accused on the other, in the case before it, both the right of the accused to a fair and public hearing, and freedom of expression weighed in favour of denying the publication ban. These rights were balanced against interests relating to the proper administration of justice, in particular, protecting the safety of police officers and preserving the efficacy of undercover police operations.

45 In spite of this distinction, the Court noted that underlying the approach taken in both *Dagenais* and *New Brunswick* was the goal of ensuring that the judicial discretion to order publication bans is subject to no lower a standard of compliance with the *Charter* than legislative enactment. This goal is furthered by incorporating the essence of s. 1 of the *Charter* and the *Oakes* test into the publication ban test. Since this same goal applied in the case before it, the Court adopted a similar approach to that taken in *Dagenais*, but broadened the *Dagenais* test (which dealt specifically with the right of an accused to a fair trial) such that it could guide the exercise of judicial discretion where a publication ban is requested in order to preserve *any* important aspect of the proper administration of justice. At para. 32, the Court reformulated the test as follows:

> A publication ban should only be ordered when:
>
> (a) such an order is necessary in order to prevent a serious risk to the proper administration of justice because reasonably alternative measures will not prevent the risk; and
>
> (b) the salutary effects of the publication ban outweigh the deleterious effects on the rights and interests of the parties and the public, including the effects on the right to free expression, the right of the accused to a fair and public trial, and the efficacy of the administration of justice.

46 The Court emphasized that under the first branch of the test, three important elements were subsumed under the "necessity" branch. First, the risk in question must be a serious risk well-grounded in the evidence. Second, the phrase "proper administration of justice" must be carefully interpreted so as not to allow the concealment of an excessive amount of information. Third, the test requires the judge ordering the ban to consider not only whether reasonable alternatives are available, but also to restrict the ban as far as possible without sacrificing the prevention of the risk.

47 At para. 31, the Court also made the important observation that the proper administration of justice will not necessarily involve *Charter* rights, and that the ability to invoke the *Charter* is not a necessary condition for a publication ban to be granted:

> The [common law publication ban] rule can accommodate orders that must occasionally be made in the interests of the administration of justice, which encompass more than fair trial rights. As the test is intended to "reflect . . . the substance of the *Oakes* test", *we cannot require that Charter rights be the only legitimate objective of such orders any more than we*

> *require that government action or legislation in violation of the Charter be justified exclusively by the pursuit of another Charter right*. [Emphasis added.]

The Court also anticipated that, in appropriate circumstances, the *Dagenais* framework could be expanded even further in order to address requests for publication bans where interests other than the administration of justice were involved.

48 *Mentuck* is illustrative of the flexibility of the *Dagenais* approach. Since its basic purpose is to ensure that the judicial discretion to deny public access to the courts is exercised in accordance with *Charter* principles, in my view, the *Dagenais* model can and should be adapted to the situation in the case at bar where the central issue is whether judicial discretion should be exercised so as to exclude confidential information from a public proceeding. As in *Dagenais*, *New Brunswick* and *Mentuck*, granting the confidentiality order will have a negative effect on the *Charter* right to freedom of expression, as well as the principle of open and accessible court proceedings, and, as in those cases, courts must ensure that the discretion to grant the order is exercised in accordance with *Charter* principles. However, in order to adapt the test to the context of this case, it is first necessary to determine the particular rights and interests engaged by this application.

(2) The Rights and Interests of the Parties

49 The immediate purpose for AECL's confidentiality request relates to its commercial interests. The information in question is the property of the Chinese authorities. If the appellant were to disclose the Confidential Documents, it would be in breach of its contractual obligations and suffer a risk of harm to its competitive position. This is clear from the findings of fact of the motions judge that AECL was bound by its commercial interests and its customer's property rights not to disclose the information (para. 27), and that such disclosure could harm the appellant's commercial interests (para. 23).

50 Aside from this direct commercial interest, if the confidentiality order is denied, then in order to protect its commercial interests, the appellant will have to withhold the documents. This raises the important matter of the litigation context in which the order is sought. As both the motions judge and the Federal Court of Appeal found that the information contained in the Confidential Documents was relevant to defences available under the CEAA, the inability to present this information hinders the appellant's capacity to make full answer and defence or, expressed more generally, the appellant's right, as a civil litigant, to present its case. In that sense, preventing the appellant from disclosing these documents on a confidential basis infringes its right to a fair trial. Although in the context of a civil proceeding this does not engage a *Charter* right, the right to a fair trial generally can be viewed as a fundamental principle of justice: *M. (A.) v. Ryan*, [1997] 1 S.C.R. 157 (S.C.C.), at para. 84, *per* L'Heureux-Dubé J. (dissenting, but not on that point). Although this fair trial right is directly relevant to the appellant, there is also a general public interest in protecting the right to a fair trial. Indeed, as a general proposition, all disputes in the courts should be decided under a fair trial standard. The legitimacy of the judicial process alone demands as much. Similarly, courts have an interest in having all relevant evidence before them in order to ensure that justice is done.

51 Thus, the interests which would be promoted by a confidentiality order are the preservation of commercial and contractual relations, as well as the right of civil litigants to a fair trial. Related to the latter are the public and judicial interests in seeking the truth and achieving a just result in civil proceedings.

52 In opposition to the confidentiality order lies the fundamental principle of open and accessible court proceedings. This principle is inextricably tied to freedom of expression enshrined in s. 2(b) of the *Charter*: *New Brunswick*, *supra*, at para. 23. The importance of public and media access to the courts cannot be understated, as this access is the method by which the judicial process is scrutinized and criticized. Because it is essential to the administration of justice that justice is done and is *seen* to be done, such public scrutiny is fundamental. The open court principle has been described as "the very soul of justice," guaranteeing that justice is administered in a non-arbitrary manner: *New Brunswick*, *supra*, at para. 22.

(3) Adapting the Dagenais Test to the Rights and Interests of the Parties

53 Applying the rights and interests engaged in this case to the analytical framework of *Dagenais* and subsequent cases discussed above, the test for whether a confidentiality order ought to be granted in a case such as this one should be framed as follows:

A confidentiality order under R. 151 should only be granted when:

> (a) such an order is necessary in order to prevent a serious risk to an important interest, including a commercial interest, in the context of litigation because reasonably alternative measures will not prevent the risk; and
>
> (b) the salutary effects of the confidentiality order, including the effects on the right of civil litigants to a fair trial, outweigh its deleterious effects, including the effects on the right to free expression, which in this context includes the public interest in open and accessible court proceedings.

54 As in *Mentuck*, *supra*, I would add that three important elements are subsumed under the first branch of this test. First, the risk in question must be real and substantial, in that the risk is well-grounded in the evidence and poses a serious threat to the commercial interest in question.

55 In addition, the phrase "important commercial interest" is in need of some clarification. In order to qualify as an "important commercial interest," the interest in question cannot merely be specific to the party requesting the order; the interest must be one which can be expressed in terms of a public interest in confidentiality. For example, a private company could not argue simply that the existence of a particular contract should not be made public because to do so would cause the company to lose business, thus harming its commercial interests. However, if, as in this case, exposure of information would cause a breach of a confidentiality agreement, then the commercial interest affected can be characterized more broadly as the general commercial interest of preserving confidential information. Simply put, if there is no general principle at stake, there can be no "important commercial interest" for the purposes of this test. Or, in the words of Binnie J. in *Re N. (F.)*, [2000] 1 S.C.R. 880, 2000 SCC 35 (S.C.C.), at para. 10, the open court rule only yields" where the *public* interest in confidentiality outweighs the public interest in openness" (emphasis added).

56 In addition to the above requirement, courts must be cautious in determining what constitutes an "important commercial interest." It must be remembered that a confidentiality order involves an infringement on freedom of expression. Although the balancing of the commercial interest with freedom of expression takes place under the second branch of the test, courts must be alive to the fundamental importance of the open court rule. See generally Muldoon J. in *Eli Lilly & Co. v. Novopharm Ltd.* (1994), 56 C.P.R. (3d) 437 (Fed. T.D.), at p. 439.

57 Finally, the phrase "reasonably alternative measures" requires the judge to consider not only whether reasonable alternatives to a confidentiality order are available, but also to restrict the order as much as is reasonably possible while preserving the commercial interest in question.

B. Application of the Test to this Appeal

(1) Necessity

58 At this stage, it must be determined whether disclosure of the Confidential Documents would impose a serious risk on an important commercial interest of the appellant, and whether there are reasonable alternatives, either to the order itself or to its terms.

59 The commercial interest at stake here relates to the objective of preserving contractual obligations of confidentiality. The appellant argues that it will suffer irreparable harm to its commercial interests if the confidential documents are disclosed. In my view, the preservation of confidential information constitutes a sufficiently important commercial interest to pass the first branch of the test as long as certain criteria relating to the information are met.

60 Pelletier J. noted that the order sought in this case was similar in nature to an application for a protective order which arises in the context of patent litigation. Such an order requires the applicant to demonstrate that the information in question has been treated at all relevant times as confidential and that on a balance of probabilities its proprietary, commercial and scientific interests could reasonably be harmed by the disclosure of the information: *AB Hassle v. Canada (Minister of National Health & Welfare)* (1998), 83 C.P.R. (3d) 428 (Fed. T.D.), at p. 434. To this I would add the requirement proposed by Robertson J.A. that

the information in question must be of a "confidential nature" in that it has been" accumulated with a reasonable expectation of it being kept confidential" (para. 14) as opposed to "facts which a litigant would like to keep confidential by having the courtroom doors closed" (para. 14).

61 Pelletier J. found as a fact that the *AB Hassle* test had been satisfied in that the information had clearly been treated as confidential both by the appellant and by the Chinese authorities, and that, on a balance of probabilities, disclosure of the information could harm the appellant's commercial interests (para. 23). As well, Robertson J.A. found that the information in question was clearly of a confidential nature as it was commercial information, consistently treated and regarded as confidential, that would be of interest to AECL's competitors (para. 16). Thus, the order is sought to prevent a serious risk to an important commercial interest.

62 The first branch of the test also requires the consideration of alternative measures to the confidentiality order, as well as an examination of the scope of the order to ensure that it is not overly broad. Both courts below found that the information contained in the Confidential Documents was relevant to potential defences available to the appellant under the CEAA and this finding was not appealed at this Court. Further, I agree with the Court of Appeal's assertion (para. 99) that, given the importance of the documents to the right to make full answer and defence, the appellant is, practically speaking, compelled to produce the documents. Given that the information is necessary to the appellant's case, it remains only to determine whether there are reasonably alternative means by which the necessary information can be adduced without disclosing the confidential information.

63 Two alternatives to the confidentiality order were put forward by the courts below. The motions judge suggested that the Confidential Documents could be expunged of their commercially sensitive contents, and edited versions of the documents could be filed. As well, the majority of the Court of Appeal, in addition to accepting the possibility of expungement, was of the opinion that the summaries of the Confidential Documents included in the affidavits could go a long way to compensate for the absence of the originals. If either of these options is a reasonable alternative to submitting the Confidential Documents under a confidentiality order, then the order is not necessary, and the application does not pass the first branch of the test.

64 There are two possible options with respect to expungement, and, in my view, there are problems with both of these. The first option would be for AECL to expunge the confidential information without disclosing the expunged material to the parties and the court. However, in this situation the filed material would still differ from the material used by the affiants. It must not be forgotten that this motion arose as a result of Sierra Club's position that the summaries contained in the affidavits should be accorded little or no weight without the presence of the underlying documents. Even if the relevant information and the confidential information were mutually exclusive, which would allow for the disclosure of all the information relied on in the affidavits, this relevancy determination could not be tested on cross-examination because the expunged material would not be available. Thus, even in the best case scenario, where only irrelevant information needed to be expunged, the parties would be put in essentially the same position as that which initially generated this appeal in the sense that at least some of the material relied on to prepare the affidavits in question would not be available to Sierra Club.

65 Further, I agree with Robertson J.A. that this best case scenario, where the relevant and the confidential information do not overlap, is an untested assumption (para. 28). Although the documents themselves were not put before the courts on this motion, given that they comprise thousands of pages of detailed information, this assumption is at best optimistic. The expungement alternative would be further complicated by the fact that the Chinese authorities require prior approval for any request by AECL to disclose information.

66 The second option is that the expunged material be made available to the Court and the parties under a more narrowly drawn confidentiality order. Although this option would allow for slightly broader public access than the current confidentiality request, in my view, this minor restriction to the current confidentiality request is not a viable alternative given the difficulties associated with expungement in these circumstances. The test asks whether there are *reasonably* alternative measures; it does not require the adoption of the absolutely least restrictive option. With respect, in my view, expungement of the Confidential Documents would be a virtually unworkable and ineffective solution that is not reasonable in the circumstances.

67 A second alternative to a confidentiality order was Evans J.A.'s suggestion that the summaries of the Confidential Documents included in the affidavits" may well go a long way to compensate for the absence of the originals" (para. 103). However, he appeared to take this fact into account merely as a factor to be considered when balancing the various interests at stake. I would agree that at this threshold stage to rely on the summaries alone, in light of the intention of Sierra Club to argue that they should be accorded little or no weight, does not appear to be a "reasonably alternative measure" to having the underlying documents available to the parties.

68 With the above considerations in mind, I find the confidentiality order necessary in that disclosure of the Confidential Documents would impose a serious risk on an important commercial interest of the appellant, and that there are no reasonably alternative measures to granting the order.

(2) The Proportionality Stage

69 As stated above, at this stage, the salutary effects of the confidentiality order, including the effects on the appellant's right to a fair trial, must be weighed against the deleterious effects of the confidentiality order, including the effects on the right to free expression, which, in turn, is connected to the principle of open and accessible court proceedings. This balancing will ultimately determine whether the confidentiality order ought to be granted.

(a) Salutary Effects of the Confidentiality Order

70 As discussed above, the primary interest that would be promoted by the confidentiality order is the public interest in the right of a civil litigant to present its case or, more generally, the fair trial right. Because the fair trial right is being invoked in this case in order to protect commercial, not liberty, interests of the appellant, the right to a fair trial in this context is not a *Charter* right; however, a fair trial for all litigants has been recognized as a fundamental principle of justice: *Ryan*, *supra*, at para. 84. It bears repeating that there are circumstances where, in the absence of an affected *Charter* right, the proper administration of justice calls for a confidentiality order: *Mentuck*, *supra*, at para. 31. In this case, the salutary effects that such an order would have on the administration of justice relate to the ability of the appellant to present its case, as encompassed by the broader fair trial right.

71 The Confidential Documents have been found to be relevant to defences that will be available to the appellant in the event that the CEAA is found to apply to the impugned transaction and, as discussed above, the appellant cannot disclose the documents without putting its commercial interests at serious risk of harm. As such, there is a very real risk that, without the confidentiality order, the ability of the appellant to mount a successful defence will be seriously curtailed. I conclude, therefore, that the confidentiality order would have significant salutary effects on the appellant's right to a fair trial.

72 Aside from the salutary effects on the fair trial interest, the confidentiality order would also have a beneficial impact on other important rights and interests. First, as I discuss in more detail below, the confidentiality order would allow all parties and the court access to the Confidential Documents, and permit cross-examination based on their contents. By facilitating access to relevant documents in a judicial proceeding, the order sought would assist in the search for truth, a core value underlying freedom of expression.

73 Second, I agree with the observation of Robertson J.A. that, as the Confidential Documents contain detailed technical information pertaining to the construction and design of a nuclear installation, it may be in keeping with the public interest to prevent this information from entering the public domain (para. 44). Although the exact contents of the documents remain a mystery, it is apparent that they contain technical details of a nuclear installation, and there may well be a substantial public security interest in maintaining the confidentiality of such information.

(b) Deleterious Effects of the Confidentiality Order

74 Granting the confidentiality order would have a negative effect on the open court principle, as the public would be denied access to the contents of the Confidential Documents. As stated above, the principle of open courts is inextricably tied to the

s. 2(b) *Charter* right to freedom of expression, and public scrutiny of the courts is a fundamental aspect of the administration of justice: *New Brunswick, supra*, at paras. 22-23. Although as a *general* principle, the importance of open courts cannot be overstated, it is necessary to examine, in the context of this case, the *particular* deleterious effects on freedom of expression that the confidentiality order would have.

75 Underlying freedom of expression are the core values of (1) seeking the truth and the common good, (2) promoting self-fulfilment of individuals by allowing them to develop thoughts and ideas as they see fit, and (3) ensuring that participation in the political process is open to all persons: *Irwin Toy Ltd. c. Québec (Procureur général)*, [1989] 1 S.C.R. 927 (S.C.C.), at p. 976, *R. v. Keegstra*, [1990] 3 S.C.R. 697 (S.C.C.), *per* Dickson C.J., at pp. 762-764. *Charter* jurisprudence has established that the closer the speech in question lies to these core values, the harder it will be to justify a s. 2(b) infringement of that speech under s. 1 of the *Charter*: *Keegstra*, *supra*, at pp. 760-761. Since the main goal in this case is to exercise judicial discretion in a way which conforms to *Charter* principles, a discussion of the deleterious effects of the confidentiality order on freedom of expression should include an assessment of the effects such an order would have on the three core values. The more detrimental the order would be to these values, the more difficult it will be to justify the confidentiality order. Similarly, minor effects of the order on the core values will make the confidentiality order easier to justify.

76 Seeking the truth is not only at the core of freedom of expression, but it has also been recognized as a fundamental purpose behind the open court rule, as the open examination of witnesses promotes an effective evidentiary process: *Edmonton Journal*, *supra*, *per* Wilson J., at pp. 1357-1358. Clearly, the confidentiality order, by denying public and media access to documents relied on in the proceedings, would impede the search for truth to some extent. Although the order would not exclude the public from the courtroom, the public and the media would be denied access to documents relevant to the evidentiary process.

77 However, as mentioned above, to some extent the search for truth may actually be *promoted* by the confidentiality order. This motion arises as a result of Sierra Club's argument that it must have access to the Confidential Documents in order to test the accuracy of Dr. Pang's evidence. If the order is denied, then the most likely scenario is that the appellant will not submit the documents, with the unfortunate result that evidence which may be relevant to the proceedings will not be available to Sierra Club or the court. As a result, Sierra Club will not be able to fully test the accuracy of Dr. Pang's evidence on cross-examination. In addition, the court will not have the benefit of this cross-examination or documentary evidence, and will be required to draw conclusions based on an incomplete evidentiary record. This would clearly impede the search for truth in this case.

78 As well, it is important to remember that the confidentiality order would restrict access to a relatively small number of highly technical documents. The nature of these documents is such that the general public would be unlikely to understand their contents, and thus they would contribute little to the public interest in the search for truth in this case. However, in the hands of the parties and their respective experts, the documents may be of great assistance in probing the truth of the Chinese environmental assessment process, which would, in turn, assist the court in reaching accurate factual conclusions. Given the nature of the documents, in my view, the important value of the search for truth which underlies both freedom of expression and open justice would be promoted to a greater extent by submitting the Confidential Documents under the order sought than it would by denying the order, and thereby preventing the parties and the court from relying on the documents in the course of the litigation.

79 In addition, under the terms of the order sought, the only restrictions on these documents relate to their public distribution. The Confidential Documents would be available to the court and the parties, and public access to the proceedings would not be impeded. As such, the order represents a fairly minimal intrusion into the open court rule, and thus would not have significant deleterious effects on this principle.

80 The second core value underlying freedom of speech, namely, the promotion of individual self-fulfilment by allowing open development of thoughts and ideas, focuses on individual expression, and thus does not closely relate to the open court principle which involves institutional expression. Although the confidentiality order would restrict individual access to certain information which may be of interest to that individual, I find that this value would not be significantly affected by the confidentiality order.

81 The third core value, open participation in the political process, figures prominently in this appeal, as open justice is a fundamental aspect of a democratic society. This connection was pointed out by Cory J. in *Edmonton Journal*, *supra*, at p. 1339:

> It can be seen that freedom of expression is of fundamental importance to a democratic society. It is also essential to a democracy and crucial to the rule of law that the courts are seen to function openly. The press must be free to comment upon court proceedings to ensure that the courts are, in fact, seen by all to operate openly in the penetrating light of public scrutiny.

Although there is no doubt as to the importance of open judicial proceedings to a democratic society, there was disagreement in the courts below as to whether the weight to be assigned to the open court principle should vary depending on the nature of the proceeding.

82 On this issue, Robertson J.A. was of the view that the nature of the case and the level of media interest were irrelevant considerations. On the other hand, Evans J.A. held that the motions judge was correct in taking into account that this judicial review application was one of significant public and media interest. In my view, although the public nature of the case may be a factor which strengthens the importance of open justice in a particular case, the level of media interest should not be taken into account as an independent consideration.

83 Since cases involving public institutions will generally relate more closely to the core value of public participation in the political process, the public nature of a proceeding should be taken into consideration when assessing the merits of a confidentiality order. It is important to note that this core value will *always* be engaged where the open court principle is engaged owing to the importance of open justice to a democratic society. However, where the political process is also engaged by the *substance* of the proceedings, the connection between open proceedings and public participation in the political process will increase. As such, I agree with Evans J.A. in the court below, where he stated, at para. 87:

> While all litigation is important to the parties, and there is a public interest in ensuring the fair and appropriate adjudication of all litigation that comes before the courts, some cases raise issues that transcend the immediate interests of the parties and the general public interest in the due administration of justice, and have a much wider public interest significance.

84 This motion relates to an application for judicial review of a decision by the government to fund a nuclear energy project. Such an application is clearly of a public nature, as it relates to the distribution of public funds in relation to an issue of demonstrated public interest. Moreover, as pointed out by Evans J.A., openness and public participation are of fundamental importance under the CEAA. Indeed, by their very nature, environmental matters carry significant public import, and openness in judicial proceedings involving environmental issues will generally attract a high degree of protection. In this regard, I agree with Evans J.A. that the public interest is engaged here more than it would be if this were an action between private parties relating to purely private interests.

85 However, with respect, to the extent that Evans J.A. relied on media interest as an indicium of public interest, this was an error. In my view, it is important to distinguish *public* interest from *media* interest, and I agree with Robertson J.A. that media exposure cannot be viewed as an impartial measure of public interest. It is the public *nature* of the proceedings which increases the need for openness, and this public nature is not necessarily reflected by the media desire to probe the facts of the case. I reiterate the caution given by Dickson C.J. in *Keegstra*, *supra*, at p. 760, where he stated that, while the speech in question must be examined in light of its relation to the core values," we must guard carefully against judging expression according to its popularity."

86 Although the public interest in open access to the judicial review application *as a whole* is substantial, in my view, it is also important to bear in mind the nature and scope of the information for which the order is sought in assigning weight to the public interest. With respect, the motions judge erred in failing to consider the narrow scope of the order when he considered the public interest in disclosure, and consequently attached excessive weight to this factor. In this connection, I respectfully disagree with the following conclusion of Evans J.A., at para. 97:

> Thus, having considered the nature of this litigation, and having assessed the extent of public interest in the openness of the proceedings in the case before him, the Motions Judge cannot be said in all the circumstances to have given this factor undue weight, even though confidentiality is claimed for only three documents among the small mountain of paper filed in this case, and their content is likely to be beyond the comprehension of all but those equipped with the necessary technical expertise.

Open justice is a fundamentally important principle, particularly when the substance of the proceedings is public in nature. However, this does not detract from the duty to attach weight to this principle in accordance with the specific limitations on openness that the confidentiality order would have. As Wilson J. observed in *Edmonton Journal*, *supra*, at pp. 1353-1354:

> One thing seems clear and that is that one should not balance one value at large and the conflicting value in its context. To do so could well be to pre-judge the issue by placing more weight on the value developed at large than is appropriate in the context of the case.

87 In my view, it is important that, although there is significant public interest in these proceedings, open access to the judicial review application would be only slightly impeded by the order sought. The narrow scope of the order coupled with the highly technical nature of the Confidential Documents significantly temper the deleterious effects the confidentiality order would have on the public interest in open courts.

88 In addressing the effects that the confidentiality order would have on freedom of expression, it should also be borne in mind that the appellant may not have to raise defences under the CEAA, in which case the Confidential Documents would be irrelevant to the proceedings, with the result that freedom of expression would be unaffected by the order. However, since the necessity of the Confidential Documents will not be determined for some time, in the absence of a confidentiality order, the appellant would be left with the choice of either submitting the documents in breach of its obligations or withholding the documents in the hopes that either it will not have to present a defence under the CEAA or that it will be able to mount a successful defence in the absence of these relevant documents. If it chooses the former option, and the defences under the CEAA are later found not to apply, then the appellant will have suffered the prejudice of having its confidential and sensitive information released into the public domain with no corresponding benefit to the public. Although this scenario is far from certain, the possibility of such an occurrence also weighs in favour of granting the order sought.

89 In coming to this conclusion, I note that if the appellant is not required to invoke the relevant defences under the CEAA, it is also true that the appellant's fair trial right will not be impeded, even if the confidentiality order is not granted. However, I do not take this into account as a factor which weighs in favour of denying the order because, if the order is granted and the Confidential Documents are not required, there will be no deleterious effects on *either* the public interest in freedom of expression *or* the appellant's commercial interests or fair trial right. This neutral result is in contrast with the scenario discussed above where the order is denied and the possibility arises that the appellant's commercial interests will be prejudiced with no corresponding public benefit. As a result, the fact that the Confidential Documents may not be required is a factor which weighs in favour of granting the confidentiality order.

90 In summary, the core freedom of expression values of seeking the truth and promoting an open political process are most closely linked to the principle of open courts, and most affected by an order restricting that openness. However, in the context of this case, the confidentiality order would only marginally impede, and in some respects would even promote, the pursuit of these values. As such, the order would not have significant deleterious effects on freedom of expression.

VII. Conclusion

91 In balancing the various rights and interests engaged, I note that the confidentiality order would have substantial salutary effects on the appellant's right to a fair trial, and freedom of expression. On the other hand, the deleterious effects of the confidentiality order on the principle of open courts and freedom of expression would be minimal. In addition, if the order is not granted and in the course of the judicial review application the appellant is not required to mount a defence under the CEAA, there is a possibility that the appellant will have suffered the harm of having disclosed confidential information in breach of its

obligations with no corresponding benefit to the right of the public to freedom of expression. As a result, I find that the salutary effects of the order outweigh its deleterious effects, and the order should be granted.

92 Consequently, I would allow the appeal with costs throughout, set aside the judgment of the Federal Court of Appeal, and grant the confidentiality order on the terms requested by the appellant under R. 151 of the *Federal Court Rules, 1998*.

Appeal allowed.

Pourvoi accueilli.

TAB 9

2021 SCC 25, 2021 CSC 25
Supreme Court of Canada

Sherman Estate v. Donovan

2021 CarswellOnt 8339, 2021 CarswellOnt 8340, 2021 SCC 25, 2021 CSC 25, 331 A.C.W.S. (3d) 489, 458 D.L.R. (4th) 361, 66 C.P.C. (8th) 1, 67 E.T.R. (4th) 163, 72 C.R. (7th) 223, EYB 2021-391973

Estate of Bernard Sherman and Trustees of the Estate and Estate of Honey Sherman and Trustees of the Estate (Appellants) and Kevin Donovan and Toronto Star Newspapers Ltd. (Respondents) and Attorney General of Ontario, Attorney General of British Columbia, Canadian Civil Liberties Association, Income Security Advocacy Centre, Ad IDEM/Canadian Media Lawyers Association, Postmedia Network Inc., CTV, a Division of Bell Media Inc., Global News, a division of Corus Television Limited Partnership, The Globe and Mail Inc., Citytv, a division of Rogers Media Inc., British Columbia Civil Liberties Association, HIV & AIDS Legal Clinic Ontario, HIV Legal Network and Mental Health Legal Committee (Interveners)

Wagner C.J.C., Moldaver, Karakatsanis, Brown, Rowe, Martin, Kasirer JJ.

Heard: October 6, 2020
Judgment: June 11, 2021
Docket: 38695

Proceedings: affirming *Donovan v. Sherman Estate* (2019), 56 C.P.C. (8th) 82, 47 E.T.R. (4th) 1, 2019 CarswellOnt 6867, 2019 ONCA 376, C.W. Hourigan J.A., Doherty J.A., Paul Rouleau J.A. (Ont. C.A.); reversing *Toronto Star Newspapers Ltd. v. Sherman Estate* (2018), 41 E.T.R. (4th) 126, 2018 CarswellOnt 13017, 2018 ONSC 4706, 28 C.P.C. (8th) 102, 417 C.R.R. (2d) 321, S.F. Dunphy J. (Ont. S.C.J.)

Counsel: Chantelle Cseh, Timothy Youdan, for Appellants
Iris Fischer, Skye A. Sepp, for Respondents
Peter Scrutton, for Intervener, Attorney General of Ontario
Jacqueline Hughes, for Intervener, Attorney General of British Columbia
Ryder Gilliland, for Intervener, Canadian Civil Liberties Association
Ewa Krajewska, for Intervener, Income Security Advocacy Centre
Robert S. Anderson, Q.C., for Interveners, Ad IDEM/Canadian Media Lawyers Association, Postmedia Network Inc., CTV, a Division of Bell Media Inc., Global News, a division of Corus Television Limited Partnership, The Globe and Mail Inc. and Citytv, a division of Rogers Media Inc.
Adam Goldenberg, for Intervener, British Columbia Civil Liberties Association
Khalid Janmohamed, for Interveners, HIV & AIDS Legal Clinic Ontario, the HIV Legal Network and the Mental Health Legal Committee

Subject: Civil Practice and Procedure; Criminal; Estates and Trusts

Headnote

Judges and courts --- Jurisdiction — Jurisdiction of court over own process — Sealing files

Wealthy couple were found dead in their home and deaths generated intense public interest and press scrutiny — Estates and estate trustees sought to stem press scrutiny — When applications to obtain certificates of appointment of estate trustees were made, trustees sought sealing order — Application judge granted sealing order — Journalist and newspaper successfully appealed and sealing order was set aside — Trustees appealed — Appeal dismissed — Court of Appeal was right to set aside

sealing order — Information in court files was not of highly sensitive character that it could be said to strike at core identity of affected persons — Trustees had failed to show how lifting of sealing orders engaged dignity of affected individuals — It could not be said that risk to privacy was sufficiently serious to overcome strong presumption of openness — Same was true of risk to physical safety.

Civil practice and procedure --- Practice on appeal — Powers and duties of appellate court — Evidence on appeal — New evidence

Juges et tribunaux --- Compétence — Compétence de la cour sur sa propre procédure — Mise sous scellés de dossiers

Couple riche et célèbre a été retrouvé sans vie dans sa résidence, et la mort du couple a suscité un vif intérêt dans le public et provoqué une attention médiatique intense — Successions ainsi que les fiduciaires des successions ont cherché à réfréner l'attention médiatique intense — Quand le temps est venu d'obtenir leurs certificats de nomination à titre de fiduciaires des successions, les fiduciaires ont sollicité une ordonnance de mise sous scellés — Juge de première instance a accordé l'ordonnance de mise sous scellés — Journaliste et journal ont eu gain de cause en appel et l'ordonnance a été annulée — Fiduciaires ont formé un pourvoi — Pourvoi rejeté — Cour d'appel a eu raison d'annuler l'ordonnance de mise sous scellés — Renseignements contenus dans les dossiers judiciaires ne revêtaient pas un caractère si sensible qu'on pourrait dire qu'ils touchaient à l'identité fondamentale des personnes concernées — Fiduciaires n'ont pas démontré en quoi la levée des ordonnances de mise sous scellés mettait en jeu la dignité des personnes touchées — On ne saurait affirmer que le risque pour la vie privée était suffisamment sérieux pour permettre de réfuter la forte présomption de publicité des débats judiciaires — Il en était de même du risque pour la sécurité physique.

Procédure civile --- Procédure en appel — Pouvoirs et obligations de la cour d'appel — Preuve en appel — Nouvelle preuve

A wealthy and prominent husband and wife were found dead in their home. Their deaths generated intense public interest and press scrutiny, and the following year the police service announced that the deaths were being investigated as homicides. The couple's estates and the estate trustees sought to stem the intense press scrutiny. When the time came to obtain certificates of appointment of estate trustees, the trustees sought a sealing order so that the trustees and beneficiaries might be spared any further intrusions into their privacy and be protected from what was alleged to be a risk to their safety. These sealing orders were granted, with the application judge sealing the orders for an initial period of two years with the possibility of renewal.

The sealing orders were challenged by a journalist, who had written a series of articles on the couple's death, and the newspaper for which he wrote. The Court of Appeal allowed the appeal and the sealing orders were lifted. The Court of Appeal concluded that the privacy interest for which the trustees sought protection lacked the quality of public interest and that there was no evidence that could warrant a finding that disclosure of the content of the estate files posed a real risk to anyone's physical safety. The trustees had failed the first stage of the test for obtaining orders sealing the probate files.

The trustees appealed, seeking to restore the sealing orders. The newspaper brought a motion to adduce new evidence on the appeal.

Held: The appeal was dismissed; the motion was dismissed as moot.

Per Kasirer J. (Wagner C.J.C., Moldaver, Karakatsanis, Brown, Rowe, Martin JJ. concurring): There is a strong presumption in favour of open courts. Notwithstanding this presumption, exceptional circumstances do arise where competing interests justified a restriction on the open court principle. Where a discretionary court order limiting constitutionally-protected openness was sought, the applicant must demonstrate as a threshold requirement that openness presents a serious risk to a competing interest of public importance. The applicant must show that the order was necessary to prevent the risk and that, as a matter of proportionality, the benefits of that order restricting openness outweighed its negative effects. For the purposes of the relevant test, an aspect of privacy was recognized as an important public interest. Proceedings in open court could lead to the dissemination of highly sensitive personal information that would result not just in discomfort or embarrassment, but in an affront to the affected person's dignity. Where this narrower dimension of privacy, rooted in what was seen as the public interest in protecting human dignity, was shown to be at serious risk, an exception to the open court principle may be justified. It could not be said that the risk to privacy was sufficiently serious to overcome the strong presumption of openness. The same was true of the risk to physical safety. The Court of Appeal was right to set aside the sealing orders.

The broad claims of the trustees failed to focus on the elements of privacy that were deserving of public protection in the open court context. Personal information disseminated in open court could be more than a source of discomfort and may result in an affront to a person's dignity. Insofar as privacy served to protect individuals from this affront, it was an important public interest relevant under the 2002 Supreme Court of Canada judgment that set out the relevant test. This public interest would

only be seriously at risk where the information in question struck at what was the core identity of the individual concerned: information so sensitive that its dissemination could be an affront to dignity that the public would not tolerate, even in service of open proceedings. The information in the court files was not of this highly sensitive character that it could be said to strike at the core identity of the affected persons. The trustees had failed to show how the lifting of the sealing orders engaged the dignity of the affected individuals.

In order to succeed, the person asking a court to exercise discretion in a way that limits the open court presumption must establish that: (1) court openness poses a serious risk to an important public interest; (2) the order sought is necessary to prevent this serious risk to the identified interest because reasonably alternative measures will not prevent this risk; and (3) as a matter of proportionality, the benefits of the order outweigh its negative effects. Only where all three of these prerequisites have been met can a discretionary limit on openness properly be ordered. Contrary to what the trustees argue, the matters in a probate file are not quintessentially private or fundamentally administrative. The fundamental rationale for openness applies to probate proceedings and thus to the transfer of property under court authority and other matters affected by that court action. The emphasis that the Court of Appeal placed on personal concerns as a means of deciding that the sealing orders failed to meet the necessity requirement was mistaken. It was inappropriate to dismiss the public interest in protecting privacy as merely a personal concern. The important public interest in privacy, as understood in the context of the limits on court openness, is aimed at allowing individuals to preserve control over their core identity in the public sphere to the extent necessary to preserve their dignity. The public has a stake in openness, but it also has an interest in the preservation of dignity: the administration of justice requires that where dignity is threatened in this way, measures be taken to accommodate this privacy concern. The risk to this interest would be serious only where the information that would be disseminated as a result of court openness was sufficiently sensitive such that openness could be shown to meaningfully strike at the individual's biographical core in a manner that threatens their integrity.

The failure of the application judge to assess the sensitivity of the information constituted a failure to consider a required element of the legal test, and this warranted intervention on appeal. Applying the appropriate framework to the facts of this case, it was concluded that the risk to the important public interest in the affected individuals' privacy was not serious. The information that the trustees sought to protect was not highly sensitive and this alone was sufficient to conclude that there was no serious risk to the important public interest in privacy so defined. The relevant privacy interest bearing on the dignity of the affected persons had not been shown. Merely associating the beneficiaries or trustees with the couple's unexplained deaths was not enough to constitute a serious risk to the identified important public interest in privacy, defined in reference to dignity. The trustees did not advance any specific reason why the contents of these files were more sensitive than they may seem at first glance. While some of the material in the court files may well be broadly disseminated, the nature of the information had not been shown to give rise to a serious risk to the important public interest in privacy.

There was no controversy that there was an important public interest in protecting individuals from physical harm. Direct evidence was not necessarily required to establish a serious risk to an important interest. It was not just the probability of the feared harm but also the gravity of the harm itself that was relevant to the assessment of serious risk. There was no dispute that the feared physical harm was grave, but it was agreed that the probability of this harm was speculative. The bare assertion that such a risk exists failed to meet the threshold necessary to establish a serious risk of physical harm. The application judge's conclusion to the contrary was an error warranting intervention. Even if the trustees had succeeded in showing a serious risk to the privacy interest they asserted, a publication ban would likely have been sufficient as a reasonable alternative to prevent this risk. The trustees were not entitled to any discretionary order limiting the open court principle. The Court of Appeal rightly concluded that there was no basis for asking for redactions because the trustees had failed at this stage of the test for discretionary limits on court openness.

Les cadavres d'un homme et de sa femme, un couple riche et célèbre, ont été retrouvés dans leur résidence. Leur mort a suscité un vif intérêt dans le public et provoqué une attention médiatique intense et, au cours de l'année qui a suivi, le service de police a annoncé que les morts faisaient l'objet d'une enquête pour homicides. La succession du couple ainsi que les fiduciaires des successions ont cherché à réfréner l'attention médiatique intense. Quand le temps est venu d'obtenir leurs certificats de nomination à titre de fiduciaires des successions, les fiduciaires ont sollicité une ordonnance de mise sous scellés dans le but d'épargner aux fiduciaires des successions et aux bénéficiaires de nouvelles atteintes à leur vie privée, et de les protéger contre ce qui, selon les allégations, aurait constitué un risque pour leur sécurité. Les ordonnances de mise sous scellés ont été accordées

et le juge de première instance a fait placer sous scellés les dossiers pour une période initiale de deux ans avec possibilité de renouvellement.

Les ordonnances de mise sous scellés ont été contestées par un journaliste qui avait écrit une série d'articles sur la mort du couple et par le journal pour lequel il écrivait. La Cour d'appel a accueilli l'appel et les ordonnances de mise sous scellés ont été levées. La Cour d'appel a conclu que l'intérêt en matière de vie privée à l'égard duquel les fiduciaires sollicitaient une protection ne comportait pas la qualité d'intérêt public et qu'il n'y avait aucun élément de preuve permettant de conclure que la divulgation du contenu des dossiers de succession posait un risque réel pour la sécurité physique de quiconque. Les fiduciaires n'avaient pas franchi la première étape du test relatif à l'obtention d'ordonnances de mise sous scellés des dossiers d'homologation.

Les fiduciaires ont formé un pourvoi visant à faire rétablir les ordonnances de mise sous scellés. Le journal a déposé une requête visant à introduire une nouvelle preuve dans le cadre du pourvoi.

Arrêt: Le pourvoi a été rejeté; la requête, devenue théorique, a été rejetée.

Kasirer, J. (Wagner, J.C.C., Moldaver, Karakatsanis, Brown, Rowe, Martin, JJ., souscrivant à son opinion) : Il existe une forte présomption en faveur de la publicité des débats judiciaires. Malgré cette présomption, il peut arriver des circonstances exceptionnelles où des intérêts opposés justifient de restreindre le principe de la publicité des débats judiciaires. Lorsqu'un demandeur sollicite une ordonnance judiciaire discrétionnaire limitant le principe constitutionnalisé de la publicité des procédures judiciaires, il doit démontrer, comme condition préliminaire, que la publicité des débats en cause présente un risque sérieux pour un intérêt opposé qui revêt une importance pour le public. Le demandeur doit démontrer que l'ordonnance est nécessaire pour écarter le risque et que, du point de vue de la proportionnalité, les avantages de cette ordonnance restreignant la publicité l'emportent sur ses effets négatifs. On a reconnu qu'un aspect de la vie privée constituait un intérêt public important pour l'application du test pertinent. La tenue de procédures judiciaires publiques était susceptible de mener à la diffusion de renseignements personnels très sensibles, laquelle entraînerait non seulement un désagrément ou de l'embarras pour la personne touchée, mais aussi une atteinte à sa dignité. Dans les cas où il est démontré que cette dimension plus restreinte de la vie privée, qui semble tirer son origine de l'intérêt du public à la protection de la dignité humaine, était sérieusement menacée, une exception au principe de la publicité des débats judiciaires peut être justifiée. On ne saurait affirmer que le risque pour la vie privée était suffisamment sérieux pour permettre de réfuter la forte présomption de publicité des débats judiciaires. Il en était de même du risque pour la sécurité physique. La Cour d'appel a eu raison d'annuler les ordonnances de mise sous scellés.

Les larges revendications des fiduciaires n'étaient pas axées sur les éléments de la vie privée qui méritaient une protection publique dans le contexte de la publicité des débats judiciaires. La diffusion de renseignements personnels dans le cadre de débats judiciaires publics peut être plus qu'une source de désagrément et peut aussi entraîner une atteinte à la dignité d'une personne. Dans la mesure où elle sert à protéger les personnes contre une telle atteinte, la vie privée constitue un intérêt public important qui est pertinent en vertu du critère établi par la Cour suprême du Canada dans une décision rendue en 2002. L'intérêt public ne serait sérieusement menacé que si les renseignements en question portaient atteinte à ce que l'on considère comme l'identité fondamentale de la personne concernée : des renseignements si sensibles que leur diffusion pourrait porter atteinte à la dignité de la personne d'une manière que le public ne tolérerait pas, pas même au nom du principe de la publicité des débats judiciaires. En l'espèce, les renseignements contenus dans les dossiers judiciaires ne revêtaient pas ce caractère si sensible qu'on pourrait dire qu'ils touchaient à l'identité fondamentale des personnes concernées. Les fiduciaires n'ont pas démontré en quoi la levée des ordonnances de mise sous scellés mettait en jeu la dignité des personnes touchées.

Pour obtenir gain de cause, la personne qui demande au tribunal d'exercer son pouvoir discrétionnaire de façon à limiter la présomption de publicité doit établir que : 1) la publicité des débats judiciaires pose un risque sérieux pour un intérêt public important; 2) l'ordonnance sollicitée est nécessaire pour écarter ce risque sérieux pour l'intérêt mis en évidence, car d'autres mesures raisonnables ne permettront pas d'écarter ce risque; et 3) du point de vue de la proportionnalité, les avantages de l'ordonnance l'emportent sur ses effets négatifs. Ce n'est que lorsque ces trois conditions préalables sont remplies qu'une ordonnance discrétionnaire ayant pour effet de limiter la publicité des débats judiciaires pourra dûment être rendue. Contrairement à ce que les fiduciaires soutiennent, les questions soulevées dans un dossier d'homologation ne sont pas typiquement de nature privée ou fondamentalement de nature administrative. La raison d'être fondamentale de la publicité des débats s'applique aux procédures d'homologation et donc au transfert de biens sous l'autorité d'un tribunal ainsi qu'à d'autres questions touchées par ce recours judiciaire. La Cour d'appel a eu tort de mettre l'accent sur les préoccupations personnelles pour décider que les ordonnances de mise sous scellés ne satisfaisaient pas à l'exigence de la nécessité. Il est inapproprié de rejeter l'intérêt du public à la protection de la vie privée au motif qu'il s'agit d'une simple préoccupation personnelle. L'intérêt

public important en matière de vie privée, tel qu'il est considéré dans le contexte des limites à la publicité des débats, vise à permettre aux personnes de garder un contrôle sur leur identité fondamentale dans la sphère publique dans la mesure nécessaire pour protéger leur dignité. Le public a un intérêt dans la publicité des débats, mais il a aussi un intérêt dans la protection de la dignité : l'administration de la justice exige que, lorsque la dignité est menacée de cette façon, des mesures puissent être prises pour tenir compte de cette préoccupation en matière de vie privée. Le risque pour cet intérêt ne sera sérieux que lorsque les renseignements qui seraient diffusés en raison de la publicité des débats judiciaires sont suffisamment sensibles pour que l'on puisse démontrer que la publicité porte atteinte de façon significative au coeur même des renseignements biographiques de la personne d'une manière qui menace son intégrité.

En n'examinant pas le caractère sensible des renseignements, le juge de première instance a omis de se pencher sur un élément nécessaire du test juridique, ce qui justifiait une intervention en appel. En appliquant le cadre approprié aux faits de la présente affaire, on a conclu que le risque pour l'intérêt public important à l'égard de la vie privée des personnes touchées n'était pas sérieux. Les renseignements que les fiduciaires cherchaient à protéger n'étaient pas très sensibles, ce qui suffisait en soi pour conclure qu'il n'y avait pas de risque sérieux pour l'intérêt public important en matière de vie privée tel que défini. L'intérêt pertinent en matière de vie privée se rapportant à la dignité des personnes touchées n'a pas été démontré. Le simple fait d'associer les bénéficiaires ou les fiduciaires à la mort inexpliquée du couple ne suffisait pas à constituer un risque sérieux pour l'intérêt public important en matière de dignité ayant été constaté, intérêt défini au regard de la dignité. Les fiduciaires n'ont pas fait valoir de raison précise pour laquelle le contenu de ces dossiers serait plus sensible qu'il n'y paraît à première vue. Même si certains des éléments contenus dans les dossiers judiciaires pouvaient fort bien être largement diffusés, il n'a pas été démontré que la nature des renseignements en cause entraînerait un risque sérieux pour l'intérêt public important en matière de vie privée. Nul n'a contesté l'existence d'un intérêt public important dans la protection des personnes contre un préjudice physique. Une preuve directe n'est pas nécessairement exigée pour démontrer qu'un intérêt important est sérieusement menacé. Ce n'est pas seulement la probabilité du préjudice appréhendé qui est pertinente lorsqu'il s'agit d'évaluer si un risque est sérieux, mais également la gravité du préjudice lui-même. Si nul ne contestait que le préjudice physique appréhendé fût grave, il fallait cependant reconnaître que la probabilité que ce préjudice se produise était conjecturale. Le simple fait d'affirmer qu'un tel risque existe ne permettait pas de franchir le seuil requis pour établir l'existence d'un risque sérieux de préjudice physique. La conclusion contraire tirée par le juge de première instance était une erreur justifiant l'intervention de la Cour d'appel. Même si les fiduciaires avaient réussi à démontrer l'existence d'un risque sérieux pour l'intérêt en matière de vie privée qu'ils invoquent, une interdiction de publication aurait probablement été suffisante en tant qu'autre option raisonnable pour écarter ce risque. Les fiduciaires n'ont droit à aucune ordonnance discrétionnaire limitant le principe de la publicité des débats judiciaires. La Cour d'appel a conclu à juste titre qu'il n'y avait aucune raison de demander un caviardage parce que les fiduciaires n'avaient pas franchi cette étape du test des limites discrétionnaires à la publicité des débats judiciaires.

APPEAL by estate trustees from judgment reported at *Donovan v. Sherman Estate* (2019), 2019 ONCA 376, 2019 CarswellOnt 6867, 47 E.T.R. (4th) 1, 56 C.P.C. (8th) 82 (Ont. C.A.), allowing appeal from judgment imposing sealing orders.

POURVOI formé par les fiduciaires d'une succession à l'encontre d'un jugement publié à *Donovan v. Sherman Estate* (2019), 2019 ONCA 376, 2019 CarswellOnt 6867, 47 E.T.R. (4th) 1, 56 C.P.C. (8th) 82 (Ont. C.A.), ayant accueilli l'appel interjeté à l'encontre d'un jugement imposant une ordonnance de mise sous scellés.

Kasirer J. **(Wagner C.J.C. and Moldaver, Karakatsanis, Brown, Rowe and Martin JJ. concurring):**

I. Overview

1 This Court has been resolute in recognizing that the open court principle is protected by the constitutionally-entrenched right of freedom of expression and, as such, it represents a central feature of a liberal democracy. As a general rule, the public can attend hearings and consult court files and the press — the eyes and ears of the public — is left free to inquire and comment on the workings of the courts, all of which helps make the justice system fair and accountable.

2 Accordingly, there is a strong presumption in favour of open courts. It is understood that this allows for public scrutiny which can be the source of inconvenience and even embarrassment to those who feel that their engagement in the justice system

brings intrusion into their private lives. But this discomfort is not, as a general matter, enough to overturn the strong presumption that the public can attend hearings and that court files can be consulted and reported upon by the free press.

3 Notwithstanding this presumption, exceptional circumstances do arise where competing interests justify a restriction on the open court principle. Where a discretionary court order limiting constitutionally-protected openness is sought — for example, a sealing order, a publication ban, an order excluding the public from a hearing, or a redaction order — the applicant must demonstrate, as a threshold requirement, that openness presents a serious risk to a competing interest of public importance. That this requirement is considered a high bar serves to maintain the strong presumption of open courts. Moreover, the protection of open courts does not stop there. The applicant must still show that the order is necessary to prevent the risk and that, as a matter of proportionality, the benefits of that order restricting openness outweigh its negative effects.

4 This appeal turns on whether concerns advanced by persons seeking an exception to the ordinarily open court file in probate proceedings — the concerns for privacy of the affected individuals and their physical safety — amount to important public interests that are at such serious risk that the files should be sealed. The parties to this appeal agree that physical safety is an important public interest that could justify a sealing order but disagree as to whether that interest would be at serious risk, in the circumstances of this case, should the files be unsealed. They further disagree whether privacy is in itself an important interest that could justify a sealing order. The appellants say that privacy is a public interest of sufficient import that can justify limits on openness, especially in light of the threats individuals face as technology facilitates widespread dissemination of personally sensitive information. They argue that the Court of Appeal was mistaken to say that personal concerns for privacy, without more, lack the public interest component that is properly the subject-matter of a sealing order.

5 This Court has, in different settings, consistently championed privacy as a fundamental consideration in a free society. Pointing to cases decided in other contexts, the appellants contend that privacy should be recognized here as a public interest that, on the facts of this case, substantiates their plea for orders sealing the probate files. The respondents resist, recalling that privacy has generally been seen as a poor justification for an exception to openness. After all, they say, virtually every court proceeding entails some disquiet for the lives of those concerned and these intrusions on privacy must be tolerated because open courts are essential to a healthy democracy.

6 This appeal offers, then, an occasion to decide whether privacy can amount to a public interest in the open court jurisprudence and, if so, whether openness puts privacy at serious risk here so as to justify the kind of orders sought by the appellants.

7 For the reasons that follow, I propose to recognize an aspect of privacy as an important public interest for the purposes of the relevant test from *Sierra Club of Canada v. Canada (Minister of Finance)*, 2002 SCC 41, [2002] 2 S.C.R. 522. Proceedings in open court can lead to the dissemination of highly sensitive personal information that would result not just in discomfort or embarrassment, but in an affront to the affected person's dignity. Where this narrower dimension of privacy, rooted in what I see as the public interest in protecting human dignity, is shown to be at serious risk, an exception to the open court principle may be justified.

8 In this case, and with this interest in mind, it cannot be said that the risk to privacy is sufficiently serious to overcome the strong presumption of openness. The same is true of the risk to physical safety here. The Court of Appeal was right in the circumstances to set aside the sealing orders and I would therefore dismiss the appeal.

II. Background

9 Prominent in business and philanthropic circles, Bernard Sherman and Honey Sherman were found dead in their Toronto home in December of 2017. Their deaths had no apparent explanation and generated intense public interest and press scrutiny. In January of the following year, the Toronto Police Service announced that the deaths were being investigated as homicides. As the present matter came before the courts, the identity and motive of those responsible remained unknown.

10 The couple's estates and estate trustees (collectively the "Trustees") [1] sought to stem the intense press scrutiny prompted by the events. The Trustees hoped to see to the orderly transfer of the couple's property, at arm's length from what they saw as the public's morbid interest in the unexplained deaths and the curiosity around apparently great sums of money involved.

11 When the time came to obtain certificates of appointment of estate trustee from the Superior Court of Justice, the Trustees sought a sealing order so that the estate trustees and beneficiaries ("affected individuals") might be spared any further intrusions into their privacy and be protected from what was alleged to be a risk to their safety. The Trustees argued that if the information in the court files was revealed to the public, the safety of the affected individuals would be at risk and their privacy compromised as long as the deaths were unexplained and those responsible for the tragedy remained at large. In support of their request, they argued that there was a real and substantial risk that the affected individuals would suffer serious harm from the public exposure of the materials in the circumstances.

12 Initially granted, the sealing orders were challenged by Kevin Donovan, a journalist who had written a series of articles on the couple's deaths, and Toronto Star Newspapers Ltd., for which he wrote (collectively the "Toronto Star"). [2] The Toronto Star said the orders violated its constitutional rights of freedom of expression and freedom of the press, as well as the attending principle that the workings of the courts should be open to the public as a means of guaranteeing the fair and transparent administration of justice.

III. Proceedings Below

A. Ontario Superior Court of Justice, 2018 ONSC 4706, 41 E.T.R. (4th) 126 (Dunphy J.)

13 In addressing whether the circumstances warranted interference with the open court principle, the application judge relied on this Court's judgment in *Sierra Club* . He noted that a confidentiality order should only be granted when: "(1) such an order is necessary ... to prevent a serious risk to an important interest because reasonable alternative measures will not prevent the risk; and (2) the salutary effects of the confidentiality order outweigh its deleterious effects, including the effects on the right to free expression and the public interest in open and accessible court proceedings" (para. 13(d)).

14 The application judge considered whether the Trustees' interests would be served by granting the sealing orders. In his view, the Trustees had correctly identified two legitimate interests in support of making an exception to the open court principle: "protecting the privacy and dignity of victims of crime and their loved ones" and "a reasonable apprehension of risk on behalf of those known to have an interest in receiving or administering the assets of the deceased" (paras. 22-25). With respect to the first interest, the application judge found that "[t]he degree of intrusion on that privacy and dignity has already been extreme and ... excruciating" (para. 23). For the second interest, although he noted that "it would have been preferable to include objective evidence of the gravity of that risk from, for example, the police responsible for the investigation", he concluded that "the lack of such evidence is not fatal" (para. 24). Rather, the necessary inferences could be drawn from the circumstances notably the "willingness of the perpetrator(s) of the crimes to resort to extreme violence to pursue whatever motive existed" (*ibid.*). He concluded that the "current uncertainty" was the source of a reasonable apprehension of the risk of harm and, further, that the foreseeable harm was "grave" (*ibid.*).

15 The application judge ultimately accepted the Trustees' submission that these interests "very strongly outweigh" what he called the proportionately narrow public interest in the "essentially administrative files" at issue (paras. 31 and 33). He therefore concluded that the harmful effects of the sealing orders were substantially outweighed by the salutary effects on the rights and interests of the affected individuals.

16 Finally, the application judge considered what order would protect the affected individuals while infringing upon the open court principle to the minimum extent possible. He decided no meaningful part of either file could be disclosed if one were to make the redactions necessary to protect the interests he had identified. Open-ended sealing orders did not, however, sit well with him. The application judge therefore sealed the files for an initial period of two years, with the possibility of renewal.

B. Court of Appeal for Ontario, 2019 ONCA 376, 47 E.T.R. (4th) 1 (Doherty, Rouleau and Hourigan JJ.A.)

17 The Toronto Star's appeal was allowed, unanimously, and the sealing orders were lifted.

18 The Court of Appeal considered the two interests advanced before the application judge in support of the orders to seal the probate files. As to the need to protect the privacy and dignity of the victims of violent crime and their loved ones, it recalled that the kind of interest that is properly protected by a sealing order must have a public interest component. Citing *Sierra Club*, the Court of Appeal wrote that "[p]ersonal concerns cannot, without more, justify an order sealing material that would normally be available to the public under the open court principle" (para. 10). It concluded that the privacy interest for which the Trustees sought protection lacked this quality of public interest.

19 While it recognized the personal safety of individuals as an important public interest generally, the Court of Appeal wrote that there was no evidence in this case that could warrant a finding that disclosure of the contents of the estate files posed a real risk to anyone's physical safety. The application judge had erred on this point: "the suggestion that the beneficiaries and trustees are somehow at risk because the Shermans were murdered is not an inference, but is speculation. It provides no basis for a sealing order" (para. 16).

20 The Court of Appeal concluded that the Trustees had failed the first stage of the test for obtaining orders sealing the probate files. It therefore allowed the appeal and set aside the orders.

C. Subsequent Proceedings

21 The Court of Appeal's order setting aside the sealing orders has been stayed pending the disposition of this appeal. The Toronto Star brought a motion to adduce new evidence on this appeal, comprised of land titles documents, transcripts of the cross-examination of a detective on the murder investigation, and various news articles. This evidence, it says, supports the conclusion that the sealing orders should be lifted. The motion was referred to this panel.

IV. Submissions

22 The Trustees have appealed to this Court seeking to restore the sealing orders made by the application judge. In addition to contesting the motion for new evidence, they maintain that the orders are necessary to prevent a serious risk to the privacy and physical safety of the affected individuals and that the salutary effects of sealing the court probate files outweigh the harmful effects of limiting court openness. The Trustees argue that two legal errors led the Court of Appeal to conclude otherwise.

23 First, they submit the Court of Appeal erred in holding that privacy is a personal concern that cannot, without more, constitute an important interest under *Sierra Club* . The Trustees say the application judge was right to characterize privacy and dignity as an important public interest which, as it was subject to a serious risk, justified the orders. They ask this Court to recognize that privacy in itself is an important public interest for the purposes of the analysis.

24 Second, the Trustees submit that the Court of Appeal erred in overturning the application judge's conclusion that there was a serious risk of physical harm. They argue that the Court of Appeal failed to recognize that courts have the ability to draw reasonable inferences by applying reason and logic even in the absence of specific evidence of the alleged risk.

25 The Trustees say that these errors led the Court of Appeal to mistakenly set aside the sealing orders. In answer to questions at the hearing, the Trustees acknowledged that an order redacting certain documents in the file or a publication ban could assist in addressing some of their concerns, but maintained neither is a reasonable alternative to the sealing orders in the circumstances.

26 The Trustees submit further that the protection of these interests outweighs the deleterious effects of the orders. They argue that the importance of the open court principle is attenuated by the nature of these probate proceedings. Given that it is non-contentious and not strictly speaking necessary for the transfer of property at death, probate is a court proceeding of an "administrative" character, which diminishes the imperative of applying the open court principle here (paras. 113-14).

27 The Toronto Star takes the position that the Court of Appeal made no mistake in setting aside the sealing orders and that the appeal should be dismissed. In the Toronto Star's view, while privacy can be an important interest where it evinces a public component, the Trustees have only identified a subjective desire for the affected individuals in this case to avoid further publicity, which is not inherently harmful. According to the Toronto Star and some of the interveners, the Trustees' position would allow that measure of inconvenience and embarrassment that arises in every court proceeding to take precedence over the interest in court openness protected by the *Canadian Charter of Rights and Freedoms* in which all of society has a stake. The Toronto Star argues further that the information in the court files is not highly sensitive. On the issue of whether the sealing orders were necessary to protect the affected individuals from physical harm, the Toronto Star submits that the Court of Appeal was right to conclude that the Trustees had failed to establish a serious risk to this interest.

28 In the alternative, even if there were a serious risk to one or another important interest, the Toronto Star says the sealing orders are not necessary because the risk could be addressed by an alternative, less onerous order. Furthermore, it says the orders are not proportionate. In seeking to minimize the importance of openness in probate proceedings, the Trustees invite an inflexible approach to balancing the effects of the order that is incompatible with the principle that openness applies to all court proceedings. In any event, there is a public interest in openness specifically here, given that the certificates sought can affect the rights of third parties and that openness ensures the fairness of the proceedings, whether they are contested or not.

V. Analysis

29 The outcome of the appeal turns on whether the application judge should have made the sealing orders pursuant to the test for discretionary limits on court openness from this Court's decision in *Sierra Club* .

30 Court openness is protected by the constitutional guarantee of freedom of expression and is essential to the proper functioning of our democracy (Canadian Broadcasting Corp. v. New Brunswick (Attorney General), [1996] 3 S.C.R. 480, at para. 23; Vancouver Sun (Re), 2004 SCC 43, [2004] 2 S.C.R. 332, at paras. 23-26). Reporting on court proceedings by a free press is often said to be inseparable from the principle of open justice. "In reporting what has been said and done at a public trial, the media serve as the eyes and ears of a wider public which would be absolutely entitled to attend but for purely practical reasons cannot do so" (*Khuja v. Times Newspapers Ltd*, 2017 UKSC 49, [2019] A.C. 161 (U.K. S.C.), at para. 16, citing *Edmonton Journal v. Alberta (Attorney General)*, [1989] 2 S.C.R. 1326, at pp. 1326-39, per Cory J.). Limits on openness in service of other public interests have been recognized, but sparingly and always with an eye to preserving a strong presumption that justice should proceed in public view (*Dagenais v. Canadian Broadcasting Corp.*, [1994] 3 S.C.R. 835, at p. 878; R. v. Mentuck, 2001 SCC 76, [2001] 3 S.C.R. 442, at paras. 32-39; *Sierra Club*, at para. 56). The test for discretionary limits on court openness is directed at maintaining this presumption while offering sufficient flexibility for courts to protect these other public interests where they arise (*Mentuck*, at para. 33). The parties agree that this is the appropriate framework of analysis for resolving this appeal.

31 The parties and the courts below disagree, however, about how this test applies to the facts of this case and this calls for clarification of certain points of the *Sierra Club* analysis. Most centrally, there is disagreement about how an important interest in the protection of privacy could be recognized such that it would justify limits on openness, and in particular when privacy can be a matter of public concern. The parties bring two settled principles of this Court's jurisprudence to bear in support of their respective positions. First, this Court has often observed that privacy is a fundamental value necessary to the preservation of a free and democratic society (*Lavigne v. Canada (Office of the Commissioner of Official Languages)*, 2002 SCC 53, [2002] 2 S.C.R. 773, at para. 25; Dagg v. Canada (Minister of Finance), [1997] 2 S.C.R. 403, at paras. 65-66, per La Forest J. (dissenting but not on this point); *New Brunswick*, at para. 40). Courts have invoked privacy, in some instances, as the basis for an exception to openness under the *Sierra Club* test (see, e.g., R. v. Henry, 2009 BCCA 86, 270 B.C.A.C. 5, at paras. 11 and 17). At the same time, the jurisprudence acknowledges that some degree of privacy loss — resulting in inconvenience, even in upset or embarrassment — is inherent in any court proceeding open to the public (*New Brunswick*, at para. 40). Accordingly, upholding the presumption of openness has meant recognizing that neither individual sensibilities nor mere personal discomfort associated with participating in judicial proceedings are likely to justify the exclusion of the public from court (*Attorney General of Nova Scotia v. MacIntyre*, [1982] 1 S.C.R. 175, at p. 185; *New Brunswick*, at para. 41). Determining the role of privacy in the *Sierra*

Club analysis requires reconciling these two ideas, which is the nub of the disagreement between the parties. The right of privacy is not absolute; the open court principle is not without exceptions.

32 For the reasons that follow, I disagree with the Trustees that the ostensibly unbounded privacy interest they invoke qualifies as an important public interest within the meaning of *Sierra Club* . Their broad claim fails to focus on the elements of privacy that are deserving of public protection in the open court context. That is not to say, however, that privacy can never ground an exceptional measure such as the sealing orders sought in this case. While the mere embarrassment caused by the dissemination of personal information through the open court process does not rise to the level justifying a limit on court openness, circumstances do exist where an aspect of a person's private life has a plain public interest dimension.

33 Personal information disseminated in open court can be more than a source of discomfort and may result in an affront to a person's dignity. Insofar as privacy serves to protect individuals from this affront, it is an important public interest relevant under *Sierra Club* . Dignity in this sense is a related but narrower concern than privacy generally; it transcends the interests of the individual and, like other important public interests, is a matter that concerns the society at large. A court can make an exception to the open court principle, notwithstanding the strong presumption in its favour, if the interest in protecting core aspects of individuals' personal lives that bear on their dignity is at serious risk by reason of the dissemination of sufficiently sensitive information. The question is not whether the information is "personal" to the individual concerned, but whether, because of its highly sensitive character, its dissemination would occasion an affront to their dignity that society as a whole has a stake in protecting.

34 This public interest in privacy appropriately focuses the analysis on the impact of the dissemination of sensitive personal information, rather than the mere fact of this dissemination, which is frequently risked in court proceedings and is necessary in a system that privileges court openness. It is a high bar — higher and more precise than the sweeping privacy interest relied upon here by the Trustees. This public interest will only be seriously at risk where the information in question strikes at what is sometimes said to be the core identity of the individual concerned: information so sensitive that its dissemination could be an affront to dignity that the public would not tolerate, even in service of open proceedings.

35 I hasten to say that applicants for an order making exception to the open court principle cannot content themselves with an unsubstantiated claim that this public interest in dignity is compromised any more than they could by an unsubstantiated claim that their physical integrity is endangered. Under *Sierra Club*, the applicant must show on the facts of the case that, as an important interest, this dignity dimension of their privacy is at "serious risk". For the purposes of the test for discretionary limits on court openness, this requires the applicant to show that the information in the court file is sufficiently sensitive such that it can be said to strike at the biographical core of the individual and, in the broader circumstances, that there is a serious risk that, without an exceptional order, the affected individual will suffer an affront to their dignity.

36 In the present case, the information in the court files was not of this highly sensitive character that it could be said to strike at the core identity of the affected persons; the Trustees have failed to show how the lifting of the sealing orders engages the dignity of the affected individuals. I am therefore not convinced that the intrusion on their privacy raises a serious risk to an important public interest as required by *Sierra Club* . Moreover, as I shall endeavour to explain, there was no serious risk of physical harm to the affected individuals by lifting the sealing orders. Accordingly, this is not an appropriate case in which to make sealing orders, or any order limiting access to these court files. In the circumstances, the admissibility of the Toronto Star's new evidence is moot. I propose to dismiss the appeal.

A. The Test for Discretionary Limits on Court Openness

37 Court proceedings are presumptively open to the public (*MacIntyre*, at p. 189; A.B. v. Bragg Communications Inc., 2012 SCC 46, [2012] 2 S.C.R. 567, at para. 11).

38 The test for discretionary limits on presumptive court openness has been expressed as a two-step inquiry involving the necessity and proportionality of the proposed order (*Sierra Club*, at para. 53). Upon examination, however, this test rests upon three core prerequisites that a person seeking such a limit must show. Recasting the test around these three prerequisites, without

altering its essence, helps to clarify the burden on an applicant seeking an exception to the open court principle. In order to succeed, the person asking a court to exercise discretion in a way that limits the open court presumption must establish that:

(1) court openness poses a serious risk to an important public interest;

(2) the order sought is necessary to prevent this serious risk to the identified interest because reasonably alternative measures will not prevent this risk; and,

(3) as a matter of proportionality, the benefits of the order outweigh its negative effects.

Only where all three of these prerequisites have been met can a discretionary limit on openness — for example, a sealing order, a publication ban, an order excluding the public from a hearing, or a redaction order — properly be ordered. This test applies to all discretionary limits on court openness, subject only to valid legislative enactments (Toronto Star Newspapers Ltd. v. Ontario, 2005 SCC 41, [2005] 2 S.C.R. 188, at paras. 7 and 22).

39 The discretion is structured and controlled in this way to protect the open court principle, which is understood to be constitutionalized under the right to freedom of expression at s. 2(b) of the Charter (New Brunswick, at para. 23). Sustained by freedom of expression, the open court principle is one of the foundations of a free press given that access to courts is fundamental to newsgathering. This Court has often highlighted the importance of open judicial proceedings to maintaining the independence and impartiality of the courts, public confidence and understanding of their work and ultimately the legitimacy of the process (see, e.g., *Vancouver Sun*, at paras. 23-26). In *New Brunswick*, La Forest J. explained the presumption in favour of court openness had become "'one of the hallmarks of a democratic society'" (citing *Re Southam Inc. and The Queen (No.1)*, (1983), 41 O.R. (2d) 113 (C.A.), at p. 119), that "acts as a guarantee that justice is administered in a non-arbitrary manner, according to the rule of law ... thereby fostering public confidence in the integrity of the court system and understanding of the administration of justice" (para. 22). The centrality of this principle to the court system underlies the strong presumption — albeit one that is rebuttable — in favour of court openness (para. 40; *Mentuck*, at para. 39).

40 The test ensures that discretionary orders are subject to no lower standard than a legislative enactment limiting court openness would be (*Mentuck*, at para. 27; *Sierra Club*, at para. 45). To that end, this Court developed a scheme of analysis by analogy to the *Oakes* test, which courts use to understand whether a legislative limit on a right guaranteed under the Charter is reasonable and demonstrably justified in a free and democratic society (*Sierra Club*, at para. 40, citing *R. v. Oakes*, [1986] 1 S.C.R. 103; see also *Dagenais*, at p. 878; *Vancouver Sun*, at para. 30).

41 The recognized scope of what interests might justify a discretionary exception to open courts has broadened over time. In *Dagenais*, Lamer C.J. spoke of a requisite risk to the "fairness of the trial" (p. 878). In *Mentuck*, Iacobucci J. extended this to a risk affecting the "proper administration of justice" (para. 32). Finally, in *Sierra Club*, Iacobucci J., again writing for a unanimous Court, restated the test to capture any serious risk to an "important interest, including a commercial interest, in the context of litigation" (para. 53). He simultaneously clarified that the important interest must be expressed as a public interest. For example, on the facts of that case, a harm to a particular business interest would not have been sufficient, but the "general commercial interest of preserving confidential information" was an important interest because of its public character (para. 55). This is consistent with the fact that this test was developed in reference to the *Oakes* jurisprudence that focuses on the "pressing and substantial" objective of legislation of general application (*Oakes*, at pp. 138-39; see also Mentuck, at para. 31). The term "important interest" therefore captures a broad array of public objectives.

42 While there is no closed list of important public interests for the purposes of this test, I share Iacobucci J.'s sense, explained in *Sierra Club*, that courts must be "cautious" and "alive to the fundamental importance of the open court rule" even at the earliest stage when they are identifying important public interests (para. 56). Determining what is an important public interest can be done in the abstract at the level of general principles that extend beyond the parties to the particular dispute (para. 55). By contrast, whether that interest is at "serious risk" is a fact-based finding that, for the judge considering the appropriateness of an order, is necessarily made in context. In this sense, the identification of, on the one hand, an important interest and, on the other, the seriousness of the risk to that interest are, theoretically at least, separate and qualitatively distinct operations. An

order may therefore be refused simply because a valid important public interest is not at serious risk on the facts of a given case or, conversely, that the identified interests, regardless of whether they are at serious risk, do not have the requisite important public character as a matter of general principle.

43 The test laid out in *Sierra Club* continues to be an appropriate guide for judicial discretion in cases like this one. The breadth of the category of "important interest" transcends the interests of the parties to the dispute and provides significant flexibility to address harm to fundamental values in our society that unqualified openness could cause (see, e.g., P. M. Perell and J. W. Morden, *The Law of Civil Procedure in Ontario* (4th ed. 2020), at para. 3.185; J. Bailey and J. Burkell, "Revisiting the Open Court Principle in an Era of Online Publication: Questioning Presumptive Public Access to Parties' and Witnesses' Personal Information" (2016), 48 Ottawa L. Rev. 143, at pp. 154-55). At the same time, however, the requirement that a serious risk to an important interest be demonstrated imposes a meaningful threshold necessary to maintain the presumption of openness. Were it merely a matter of weighing the benefits of the limit on court openness against its negative effects, decision-makers confronted with concrete impacts on the individuals appearing before them may struggle to put adequate weight on the less immediate negative effects on the open court principle. Such balancing could be evasive of effective appellate review. To my mind, the structure provided by *Dagenais*, *Mentuck*, and *Sierra Club* remains appropriate and should be affirmed.

44 Finally, I recall that the open court principle is engaged by all judicial proceedings, whatever their nature (*MacIntyre* at pp. 185-86; *Vancouver Sun*, at para. 31). To the extent the Trustees suggested, in their arguments about the negative effects of the sealing orders, that probate in Ontario does not engage the open court principle or that the openness of these proceedings has no public value, I disagree. The certificates the Trustees sought from the court are issued under the seal of that court, thereby bearing the imprimatur of the court's authority. The court's decision, even if rendered in a non-contentious setting, will have an impact on third parties, for example by establishing the testamentary paper that constitutes a valid will (see *Otis v. Otis*, (2004), 7 E.T.R. (3d) 221 (Ont. S.C.), at paras. 23-24). Contrary to what the Trustees argue, the matters in a probate file are not quintessentially private or fundamentally administrative. Obtaining a certificate of appointment of estate trustee in Ontario is a court proceeding and the fundamental rationale for openness — discouraging mischief and ensuring confidence in the administration of justice through transparency — applies to probate proceedings and thus to the transfer of property under court authority and other matters affected by that court action.

45 It is true that other non-probate estate planning mechanisms may allow for the transfer of wealth outside the ordinary avenues of testate or intestate succession — that is the case, for instance, for certain insurance and pension benefits, and for certain property held in co-ownership. But this does not change the necessarily open court character of probate proceedings. That non-probate transfers keep certain information related to the administration of an estate out of public view does not mean that the Trustees here, by seeking certificates from the court, somehow do not engage this principle. The Trustees seek the benefits that flow from the public judicial probate process: transparency ensures that the probate court's authority is administered fairly and efficiently (*Vancouver Sun*, at para. 25; *New Brunswick*, at para. 22). The strong presumption in favour of openness plainly applies to probate proceedings and the Trustees must satisfy the test for discretionary limits on court openness.

B. The Public Importance of Privacy

46 As mentioned, I disagree with the Trustees that an unbounded interest in privacy qualifies as an important public interest under the test for discretionary limits on court openness. Yet in some of its manifestations, privacy does have social importance beyond the person most immediately concerned. On that basis, it cannot be excluded as an interest that could justify, in the right circumstances, a limit to court openness. Indeed, the public importance of privacy has been recognized by this Court in various settings, and this sheds light on why the narrower aspect of privacy related to the protection of dignity is an important public interest.

47 I respectfully disagree with the manner in which the Court of Appeal disposed of the claim by the Trustees that there is a serious risk to the interest in protecting personal privacy in this case. For the appellate judges, the privacy concerns raised by the Trustees amounted to "[p]ersonal concerns" which cannot, "without more", satisfy the requirement from *Sierra Club* that an important interest be framed as a public interest (para. 10). The Court of Appeal in our case relied, at para. 10, on *H. (M.E.) v. Williams*, 2012 ONCA 35, 108 O.R. (3d) 321, in which it was held that "[p]urely personal interests cannot justify

non-publication or sealing orders" (para. 25). Citing as authority judgments of this Court in *MacIntyre* and *Sierra Club*, the court continued by observing that "personal concerns of a litigant, including concerns about the very real emotional distress and embarrassment that can be occasioned to litigants when justice is done in public, will not, standing alone, satisfy the necessity branch of the test" (para. 25). Respectfully stated, the emphasis that the Court of Appeal placed on personal concerns as a means of deciding that the sealing orders failed to meet the necessity requirement in this case and in *Williams* is, I think, mistaken. Personal concerns that relate to aspects of the privacy of an individual who is before the courts can coincide with a public interest in confidentiality.

48 Like the Court of Appeal, I do agree with the view expressed particularly in the pre-*Charter* case of *MacIntyre*, that where court openness results in an intrusion on privacy which disturbs the "sensibilities of the individuals involved" (p. 185), that concern is generally insufficient to justify a sealing or like order and does not amount to an important public interest under *Sierra Club* . But I disagree with the Court of Appeal in this case and in *Williams* that this is because the intrusion only occasions "personal concerns". Certain personal concerns — even "without more" — can coincide with important public interests within the meaning of *Sierra Club* . To invoke the expression of Binnie J. in F.N. (Re), 2000 SCC 35, [2000] 1 S.C.R. 880, at para. 10, there is a "public interest in confidentiality" that is felt, first and foremost, by the person involved and is most certainly a personal concern. Even in *Williams*, the Court of Appeal was careful to note that where, without privacy protection, an individual would face "a substantial risk of serious debilitating emotional ... harm", an exception to openness should be available (paras. 29-30). The means of discerning whether a privacy interest reflects a "public interest in confidentiality" is therefore not whether the interest reflects or is rooted in "personal concerns" for the privacy of the individuals involved. Some personal concerns relating to privacy overlap with public interests in confidentiality. These interests in privacy can be, in my view, important public interests within the meaning of *Sierra Club* . It is true that an individual's privacy is pre-eminently important to that individual. But this Court has also long recognized that the protection of privacy is, in a variety of settings, in the interest of society as a whole.

49 The proposition that privacy is important, not only to the affected individual but to our society, has deep roots in the jurisprudence of this Court outside the context of the test for discretionary limits on court openness. This background helps explain why privacy cannot be rejected as a mere personal concern. However, the key differences in these contexts are such that the public importance of privacy cannot be transposed to open courts without adaptation. Only specific aspects of privacy interests can qualify as important public interests under *Sierra Club* .

50 In the context of s. 8 of the Charter and public sector privacy legislation, La Forest J. cited American privacy scholar Alan F. Westin for the proposition that privacy is a fundamental value of the modern state, first in *R. v. Dyment*, [1988] 2 S.C.R. 417, at pp. 427-28 (concurring), and then in Dagg, at para. 65 (dissenting but not on this point). In the latter case, La Forest J. wrote: "The protection of privacy is a fundamental value in modern, democratic states. An expression of an individual's unique personality or personhood, privacy is grounded on physical and moral autonomy — the freedom to engage in one's own thoughts, actions and decisions" (para. 65 (citations omitted)). That statement was endorsed unanimously by this Court in Lavigne, at para. 25.

51 Further, in Alberta (Information and Privacy Commissioner) v. United Food and Commercial Workers, Local 401 2013 SCC 62, [2013] 3 S.C.R. 733 (“UFCW”), decided in the context of a statute regulating the use of information by organizations, the objective of providing an individual with some control over their information was recognized as "intimately connected to individual autonomy, dignity and privacy, self-evidently significant social values" (para. 24). The importance of privacy, its "quasi-constitutional status" and its role in protecting moral autonomy continues to find expression in our recent jurisprudence (see, e.g., Lavigne, at para. 24; *Bragg*, at para. 18, per Abella J., citing TorontoStar Newspaper Ltd. v. Ontario, 2012 ONCJ 27, 289 C.C.C. (3d) 549, at paras. 40-41 and 44; Douez v. Facebook, Inc., 2017 SCC 33, [2017] 1 S.C.R. 751, at para. 59). In *Douez*, Karakatsanis, Wagner (as he then was) and Gascon JJ. underscored this same point, adding that "the growth of the Internet, virtually timeless with pervasive reach, has exacerbated the potential harm that may flow from incursions to a person's privacy interests" (para. 59).

52 Privacy as a public interest is underlined by specific aspects of privacy protection present in legislation at the federal and provincial levels (see, e.g., Privacy Act, R.S.C. 1985, c. P-21; Personal Information Protection and Electronic Documents Act, S.C. 2000, c. 5 (“PIPEDA”); Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act, R.S.O. 1990, c. F.31; Charter of Human

Rights and Freedoms, CQLR, c. C-12, s. 5; *Civil Code of Québec*, arts. 35 to 41). [3] Further, in assessing the constitutionality of a legislative exception to the open court principle, this Court has recognized that the protection of individual privacy can be a pressing and substantial objective (*Edmonton Journal*, at p. 1345, per Cory J.; see also the concurring reasons of Wilson J., at p. 1354, in which "the public interest in protecting the privacy of litigants generally in matrimonial cases against the public interest in an open court process" was explicitly noted). There is also continued support for the social and public importance of individual privacy in the academic literature (see, e.g., A. J. Cockfield, "Protecting the Social Value of Privacy in the Context of State Investigations Using New Technologies" (2007), 40 U.B.C. L. Rev. 41, at p. 41; K. Hughes, "A Behavioural Understanding of Privacy and its Implications for Privacy Law" (2012), 75 *Modern L. Rev*. 806, at p. 823; P. Gewirtz, "Privacy and Speech" (2001), *Sup. Ct. Rev*. 139, at p. 139). It is therefore inappropriate, in my respectful view, to dismiss the public interest in protecting privacy as merely a personal concern. This does not mean, however, that privacy generally is an important public interest in the context of limits on court openness.

53 The fact that the case before the application judge concerned individuals who were advancing their own privacy interests, which were undeniably important to them as individuals, does not mean that there is no public interest at stake. In *F.N. (Re)*, this was the personal interest that young offenders had in remaining anonymous in court proceedings as a means of encouraging their personal rehabilitation (para. 11). All of society had a stake, according to Binnie J., in the young person's personal prospect for rehabilitation. This same idea from *F.N. (Re)* was cited in support of finding the interest in *Sierra Club* to be a public interest. That interest, rooted first in an agreement of personal concern to the contracting parties involved, was a private matter that evinced, alongside its personal interest to the parties, a "public interest in confidentiality" (*Sierra Club*, at para. 55). Similarly, while the Trustees have a personal interest in preserving their privacy, this does not mean that the public has no stake in this same interest because — as this Court has made clear — it is related to moral autonomy and dignity which are pressing and substantial concerns.

54 In this appeal, the Toronto Star suggests that legitimate privacy concerns would be effectively protected by a discretionary order where there is "something more" to elevate them beyond personal concerns and sensibilities (R.F., at para. 73). The Income Security Advocacy Centre, by way of example, submits that privacy serves the public interests of preventing harm and of ensuring individuals are not dissuaded from accessing the courts. I agree that these concepts are related, but in my view care must be taken not to conflate the public importance of privacy with that of other interests; aspects of privacy, such as dignity, may constitute important public interests in and of themselves. A risk to personal privacy may be tied to a risk to psychological harm, as it was in *Bragg* (para. 14; see also J. Rossiter, Law of Publication Bans, Private Hearings and Sealing Orders (loose-leaf), s. 2.4.1). But concerns for privacy may not always coincide with a desire to avoid psychological harm, and may focus instead, for example, on protecting one's professional standing (see, e.g., R. v. Paterson(1998), 102 B.C.A.C. 200, at paras. 76, 78 and 87-88). Similarly, there may be circumstances where the prospect of surrendering the personal information necessary to pursue a legal claim may deter an individual from bringing that claim (see S. v. Lamontagne, 2020 QCCA 663, at paras. 34-35 (CanLII)). In the same way, the prospect of surrendering sensitive commercial information would have impaired the conduct of the party's defence in *Sierra Club* (at para. 71), or could pressure an individual into settling a dispute prematurely (K. Eltis, *Courts, Litigants and the Digital Age* (2nd ed. 2016), at p. 86). But this does not necessarily mean that a public interest in privacy is wholly subsumed by such concerns. I note, for example, that access to justice concerns do not apply where the privacy interest to be protected is that of a third party to the litigation, such as a witness, whose access to the courts is not at stake and who has no choice available to terminate the litigation and avoid any privacy impacts (see, e.g., Himel v. Greenberg, 2010 ONSC 2325, 93 R.F.L. (6th) 357, at para. 58; see also Rossiter, s. 2.4.2(2)). In any event, the recognition of these related and valid important public interests does not answer the question as to whether aspects of privacy in and of themselves are important public interests and does not diminish the distinctive public character of privacy, considered above.

55 Indeed, the specific harms to privacy occasioned by open courts have not gone unnoticed nor been discounted as merely personal concerns. Courts have exercised their discretion to limit court openness in order to protect personal information from publicity, including to prevent the disclosure of sexual orientation (see, e.g., *Paterson*, at paras. 76, 78 and 87-88), HIV status (see, e.g., A.B. v. Canada (Citizenship and Immigration), 2017 FC 629, at para. 9 (CanLII)) and a history of substance abuse and criminality (see, e.g., R. v. Pickton, 2010 BCSC 1198, at paras. 11 and 20 (CanLII)). This need to reconcile the public interest in privacy with the open court principle has been highlighted by this Court (see, e.g., *Edmonton Journal*, at p. 1353, per Wilson

J.). Writing extra-judicially, McLachlin C.J. explained that "[i]f we are serious about peoples' private lives, we must preserve a modicum of privacy. Equally, if we are serious about our justice system, we must have open courts. The question is how to reconcile these dual imperatives in a fair and principled way" ("Courts, Transparency and Public Confidence: To the Better Administration of Justice" (2003), 8 Deakin L. Rev. 1, at p. 4). In seeking that reconciliation, the question becomes whether the relevant dimension of privacy amounts to an important public interest that, when seriously at risk, would justify rebutting the strong presumption favouring open courts.

C. The Important Public Interest in Privacy Bears on the Protection of Individual Dignity

56 While the public importance of privacy has clearly been recognized by this Court in various settings, caution is required in deploying this concept in the test for discretionary limits on court openness. It is a matter of settled law that open court proceedings by their nature can be a source of discomfort and embarrassment and these intrusions on privacy are generally seen as of insufficient importance to overcome the presumption of openness. The Toronto Star has raised the concern that recognizing privacy as an important public interest will lower the burden for applicants because the privacy of litigants will, in some respects, always be at risk in court proceedings. I agree that the requirement to show a serious risk to an important interest is a key threshold component of the analysis that must be preserved in order to protect the open court principle. The recognition of a public interest in privacy could threaten the strong presumption of openness if privacy is cast too broadly without a view to its public character.

57 Privacy poses challenges in the test for discretionary limits on court openness because of the necessary dissemination of information that openness implies. It bears recalling that when Dickson J., as he then was, wrote in *MacIntyre* that "covertness is the exception and openness the rule", he was explicitly treating a privacy argument, returning to and dismissing the view, urged many times before, "that the 'privacy' of litigants *requires* that the public be excluded from court proceedings" (p. 185 (emphasis added)). Dickson J. rejected the view that personal privacy concerns require closed courtroom doors, explaining that "[a]s a general rule the sensibilities of the individuals involved are no basis for exclusion of the public from judicial proceedings" (p. 185).

58 Though writing before *Dagenais*, and therefore not commenting on the specific steps of the analysis as we now understand them, to my mind, Dickson J. was right to recognize that the open court principle brings necessary limits to the right to privacy. While individuals may have an expectation that information about them will not be revealed in judicial proceedings, the open court principle stands presumptively in opposition to that expectation. For example, in *Lac d'Amiante du Québec Ltée v. 2858-0702 Québec Inc.*, 2001 SCC 51, [2001] 2 S.C.R. 743, LeBel J. held that "a party who institutes a legal proceeding waives his or her right to privacy, at least in part" (para. 42). *MacIntyre* and cases like it recognize — in stating that openness is the rule and covertness the exception — that the right to privacy, however defined, in some measure gives way to the open court ideal. I share the view that the open court principle presumes that this limit on the right to privacy is justified.

59 The Toronto Star is therefore right to say that the privacy of individuals will very often be at some risk in court proceedings. Disputes between and concerning individuals that play out in open court necessarily reveal information that may have otherwise remained out of public view. Indeed, much like the Court of Appeal in this case, courts have explicitly adverted to this concern when concluding that mere inconvenience is insufficient to cross the initial threshold of the test (see, e.g., *3834310* Canada inc. v. Chamberland2004 CanLII 4122(Que. C.A.), at para. 30). Saying that any impact on individual privacy is sufficient to establish a serious risk to an important public interest for the purposes of the test for discretionary limits on court openness could render this initial requirement moot. Many cases would turn on the balancing at the proportionality stage. Such a development would amount to a departure from *Sierra Club*, which is the appropriate framework and one which must be preserved.

60 Further, recognizing an important interest in privacy generally could prove to be too open-ended and difficult to apply. Privacy is a complex and contextual concept (*Dagg*, at para. 67; see also B. McIsaac, K. Klein and S. Brown, *The Law of Privacy in Canada* (loose-leaf), vol. 1, at pp. 1-4; D. J. Solove, "Conceptualizing Privacy" (2002), 90 Cal. L. Rev. 1087, at p. 1090). Indeed, this Court has described the nature of limits of privacy as being in a state of "theoretical disarray" (R. v. Spencer, 2014 SCC 43, [2014] 2 S.C.R. 212, at para. 35). Much turns on the context in which privacy is invoked. I agree with the Toronto Star that a bald recognition of privacy as an important interest in the context of the test for discretionary limits on court openness,

as the Trustees advance here, would invite considerable confusion. It would be difficult for courts to measure a serious risk to such an interest because of its multi-faceted nature.

61 While I acknowledge these concerns have merit, I disagree that they require that privacy never be considered in determining whether there is a serious risk to an important public interest. I reach this conclusion for two reasons. First, the problem of privacy's complexity can be attenuated by focusing on the purpose underlying the public protection of privacy as it is relevant to the judicial process, in order to fix precisely on that aspect which transcends the interests of the parties in this context. That narrower dimension of privacy is the protection of dignity, an important public interest that can be threatened by open courts. Indeed, rather than attempting to apply a single unwieldy concept of privacy in all contexts, this Court has generally fixed on more specific privacy interests tailored to the particular situation (*Spencer*, at para. 35; *Edmonton Journal*, at p. 1362, per Wilson J.). That is what must be done here, with a view to identifying the public aspect of privacy that openness might inappropriately undermine.

62 Second, I recall that in order to pass the first stage of the analysis one must not simply invoke an important interest, but must also overcome the presumption of openness by showing a serious risk to this interest. The burden of showing a risk to such an interest on the facts of a given case constitutes the true initial threshold on the person seeking to restrict openness. It is never sufficient to plead a recognized important public interest on its own. The demonstration of a serious risk to this interest is still required. What is important is that the interest be accurately defined to capture only those aspects of privacy that engage legitimate public objectives such that showing a serious risk to that interest remains a high bar. In this way, courts can effectively maintain the guarantee of presumptive openness.

63 Specifically, in order to preserve the integrity of the open court principle, an important public interest concerned with the protection of dignity should be understood to be seriously at risk only in limited cases. Nothing here displaces the principle that covertness in court proceedings must be exceptional. Neither the sensibilities of individuals nor the fact that openness is disadvantageous, embarrassing or distressing to certain individuals will generally on their own warrant interference with court openness (*MacIntyre*, at p. 185; *New Brunswick*, at para. 40; *Williams*, at para. 30; Coltsfoot Publishing Ltd. v. Foster-Jacques, 2012 NSCA 83, 320 N.S.R. (2d) 166, at para. 97). These principles do not preclude recognizing the public character of a privacy interest as important when it is related to the protection of dignity. They merely require that a serious risk be shown to exist in respect of this interest in order to justify, exceptionally, a limit on openness, as is the case with any important public interest under *Sierra Club* . As Professors Sylvette Guillemard and Séverine Menétrey explain, [TRANSLATION] "[t]he confidentiality of the proceedings may be justified, in particular, in order to protect the parties' privacy .... However, the jurisprudence indicates that embarrassment or shame is not a sufficient reason to order that proceedings be held *in camera* or to impose a publication ban" (*Comprendre la procédure civile québécoise* (2nd ed. 2017), at p. 57).

64 How should the privacy interest at issue be understood as raising an important public interest relevant to the test for discretionary limits on court openness in this context? It is helpful to recall that the orders below were sought to limit access to documents and information in the court files. The Trustees' argument on this point focused squarely on the risk of immediate and widespread dissemination of the personally identifying and other sensitive information contained in the sealed materials by the Toronto Star. The Trustees submit that this dissemination would constitute an unwarranted intrusion into the privacy of the affected individuals beyond the upset they have already suffered as a result of the publicity associated with the death of the Shermans.

65 In my view, there is value in leaving individuals free to restrict when, how and to what extent highly sensitive information about them is communicated to others in the public sphere, because choosing how we present ourselves in public preserves our moral autonomy and dignity as individuals. This Court has had occasion to underscore the connection between the privacy interest engaged by open courts and the protection of dignity specifically. For example, in *Edmonton Journal*, Wilson J. noted that the impugned provision which would limit publication about matrimonial proceedings addressed "a somewhat different aspect of privacy, one more closely related to the protection of one's dignity ... namely the personal anguish and loss of dignity that may result from having embarrassing details of one's private life printed in the newspapers" (pp. 1363-64). In *Bragg*, as a further example, the protection of a young person's ability to control sensitive information was said to foster respect for "dignity, personal integrity and autonomy" (para. 18, citing Toronto Star Newspaper Ltd., at para. 44).

66 Consistent with this jurisprudence, I note by way of example that the Quebec legislature expressly highlighted the preservation of dignity when the *Sierra Club* test was codified in the Code of Civil Procedure, CQLR, c. C-25.01 ("C.C.P."), art. 12 (see also Ministère de la Justice, *Commentaires de la ministre de la Justice: Code de procédure civile*, *chapitre C-25.01* (2015), art. 12). Under art. 12 *C.C.P.*, a discretionary exception to the open court principle can be made by the court if "public order, in particular the preservation of the dignity of the persons involved or the protection of substantial and legitimate interests", requires it.

67 The concept of public order evidences flexibility analogous to the concept of an important public interest under *Sierra Club* yet it recalls that the interest invoked transcends, in importance and consequence, the purely subjective sensibilities of the persons affected. Like the "important public interest" that must be at serious risk to justify the sealing orders in the present appeal, public order encompasses a wide array of general principles and imperative norms identified by a legislature and the courts as fundamental to a given society (see Goulet v. Transamerica Life Insurance Co. of Canada, 2002 SCC 21, [2002] 1 S.C.R. 719, at paras. 42-44, citing *Godbout v. Longueuil (Ville de)*, [1995] R.J.Q. 2561 (C.A.), at p. 2570, aff'd [1997] 3 S.C.R. 844). As one Quebec judge wrote, referring to *Sierra Club* prior to the enactment of art. 12 *C.C.P.*, the interest must be understood as defined [TRANSLATION] "in terms of a public interest in confidentiality" (see *3834310 Canada inc.*, at para. 24, per Gendreau J.A. for the court of appeal). From among the various considerations that make up the concept of public order and other legitimate interests to which art. 12 *C.C.P.* alludes, it is significant that dignity, and not an untailored reference to either privacy, harm or access to justice, was given pride of place. Indeed, it is that narrow aspect of privacy considered to be a fundamental right that courts had fixed upon before the enactment of art. 12 *C.C.P.* — [TRANSLATION] "what is part of one's personal life, in short, what constitutes a minimum personal sphere" (*Godbout*, at p. 2569, per Baudouin J.A.; see also A. v. B.1990 CanLII 3132(Que. C.A.), at para. 20, per Rothman J.A.).

68 The "preservation of the dignity of the persons involved" is now consecrated as the archetypal public order interest in art. 12 *C.C.P.* It is the exemplar of the *Sierra Club* important public interest in confidentiality that stands as justification for an exception to openness (S. Rochette and J.-F. Côté, "Article 12", in L. Chamberland, ed., *Le grand collectif*: *Code de procédure civile — Commentaires et annotations* (5th ed. 2020), vol. 1, at p. 102; D. Ferland and B. Emery, *Précis de procédure civile du Québec* (6th ed. 2020), vol. 1, at para. 1-111). Dignity gives concrete expression to this public order interest because all of society has a stake in its preservation, notwithstanding its personal connections to the individuals concerned. This codification of *Sierra Club* 's notion of important public interest highlights the superordinate importance of human dignity and the appropriateness of limiting court openness on this basis as against an overbroad understanding of privacy that might be otherwise unsuitable to the open court context.

69 Consistent with this idea, understanding privacy as predicated on dignity has been advanced as useful in connection with challenges brought by digital communications (K. Eltis, "The Judicial System in the Digital Age: Revisiting the Relationship between Privacy and Accessibility in the Cyber Context" (2011), 56 McGill L.J. 289, at p. 314).

70 It is also significant, in my view, that the application judge in this case explicitly recognized, in response to the relevant arguments from the Trustees, an interest in "protecting the privacy *and dignity* of victims of crime and their loved ones" (para. 23 (emphasis added)). This elucidates that the central concern for the affected individuals on this point is not merely protecting their privacy for its own sake but privacy where it coincides with the public character of the dignity interests of these individuals.

71 Violations of privacy that cause a loss of control over fundamental personal information about oneself are damaging to dignity because they erode one's ability to present aspects of oneself to others in a selective manner (D. Matheson, "Dignity and Selective Self-Presentation", in I. Kerr, V. Steeves and C. Lucock, eds., *Lessons from the Identity Trail: Anonymity, Privacy and Identity in a Networked Society* (2009), 319, at pp. 327-28; L. M. Austin, "Re-reading Westin" (2019), 20 *Theor. Inq. L.* 53, at pp. 66-68; Eltis (2016), at p. 13). Dignity, used in this context, is a social concept that involves presenting core aspects of oneself to others in a considered and controlled manner (see generally Matheson, at pp. 327-28; Austin, at pp. 66-68). Dignity is eroded where individuals lose control over this core identity-giving information about themselves, because a highly sensitive aspect of who they are that they did not consciously decide to share is now available to others and may shape how they are seen

in public. This was even alluded to by La Forest J., dissenting but not on this point, in *Dagg*, where he referred to privacy as "[a]n expression of an individual's unique personality or personhood" (para. 65).

72 Where dignity is impaired, the impact on the individual is not theoretical but could engender real human consequences, including psychological distress (see generally Bragg, at para. 23). La Forest J., concurring, observed in *Dyment* that privacy is essential to the well-being of individuals (p. 427). Viewed in this way, a privacy interest, where it shields the core information associated with dignity necessary to individual well-being, begins to look much like the physical safety interest also raised in this case, the important and public nature of which is neither debated, nor, in my view, seriously debatable. The administration of justice suffers when the operation of courts threatens physical well-being because a responsible court system is attuned to the physical harm it inflicts on individuals and works to avoid such effects. Similarly, in my view, a responsible court must be attuned and responsive to the harm it causes to other core elements of individual well-being, including individual dignity. This parallel helps to understand dignity as a more limited dimension of privacy relevant as an important public interest in the open court context.

73 I am accordingly of the view that protecting individuals from the threat to their dignity that arises when information revealing core aspects of their private lives is disseminated through open court proceedings is an important public interest for the purposes of the test.

74 Focusing on the underlying value of privacy in protecting individual dignity from the exposure of private information in open court overcomes the criticisms that privacy will always be at risk in open court proceedings and is theoretically complex. Openness brings intrusions on personal privacy in virtually all cases, but dignity as a public interest in protecting an individual's core sensibility is more rarely in play. Specifically, and consistent with the cautious approach to the recognition of important public interests, this privacy interest, while determined in reference to the broader factual setting, will be at serious risk only where the sensitivity of the information strikes at the subject's more intimate self.

75 If the interest is ultimately about safeguarding a person's dignity, that interest will be undermined when the information reveals something sensitive about them as an individual, as opposed to generic information that reveals little if anything about who they are as a person. Therefore the information that will be revealed by court openness must consist of intimate or personal details about an individual — what this Court has described in its jurisprudence on s. 8 of the Charter as the "biographical core" — if a serious risk to an important public interest is to be recognized in this context (*R. v. Plant*, [1993] 3 S.C.R. 281, at p. 293; R. v. Tessling, 2004 SCC 67, [2004] 3 S.C.R. 432, at para. 60; *R. v. Cole*, 2012 SCC 53, [2012] 3 S.C.R. 34, at para. 46). Dignity transcends personal inconvenience by reason of the highly sensitive nature of the information that might be revealed. This Court in *Cole* drew a similar line between the sensitivity of personal information and the public interest in protecting that information in reference to the biographical core. It held that "reasonable and informed Canadians" would be more willing to recognize the existence of a privacy interest where the relevant information cuts to the "biographical core" or, "[p]ut another way, the more personal and confidential the information" (para. 46). The presumption of openness means that mere discomfort associated with lesser intrusions of privacy will generally be tolerated. But there is a public interest in ensuring that openness does not unduly entail the dissemination of this core information that threatens dignity — even if it is "personal" to the affected person.

76 The test for discretionary limits on court openness imposes on the applicant the burden to show that the important public interest is at serious risk. Recognizing that privacy, understood in reference to dignity, is only at serious risk where the information in the court file is sufficiently sensitive erects a threshold consistent with the presumption of openness. This threshold is fact specific. It addresses the concern, noted above, that personal information can frequently be found in court files and yet finding this sufficient to pass the serious risk threshold in every case would undermine the structure of the test. By requiring the applicant to demonstrate the sensitivity of the information as a necessary condition to the finding of a serious risk to this interest, the scope of the interest is limited to only those cases where the rationale for not revealing core aspects of a person's private life, namely protecting individual dignity, is most actively engaged.

77 There is no need here to provide an exhaustive catalogue of the range of sensitive personal information that, if exposed, could give rise to a serious risk. It is enough to say that courts have demonstrated a willingness to recognize the sensitivity of information related to stigmatized medical conditions (see, e.g., *A.B.*, at para. 9), stigmatized work (see, e.g., Work Safe

Twerk Safe v. Her Majesty the Queen in Right of Ontario, 2021 ONSC 1100, at para. 28 (CanLII)), sexual orientation (see, e.g., *Paterson*, at paras. 76, 78 and 87-88), and subjection to sexual assault or harassment (see, e.g., Fedeli v. Brown, 2020 ONSC 994, at para. 9 (CanLII)). I would also note the submission of the intervener the Income Security Advocacy Centre, that detailed information about family structure and work history could in some circumstances constitute sensitive information. The question in every case is whether the information reveals something intimate and personal about the individual, their lifestyle or their experiences.

78 I pause here to note that I refer to cases on s. 8 of the Charter above for the limited purpose of providing insight into types of information that are more or less personal and therefore deserving of public protection. If the impact on dignity as a result of disclosure is to be accurately measured, it is critical that the analysis differentiate between information in this way. Helpfully, one factor in determining whether an applicant's subjective expectation of privacy is objectively reasonable in the s. 8 jurisprudence focuses on the degree to which information is private (see, e.g., *R. v.* Marakah, 2017 SCC 59, [2017] 2 S.C.R. 608, at para. 31; *Cole*, at paras. 44-46). But while these decisions may assist for this limited purpose, this is not to say that the remainder of the s. 8 analysis has any relevance to the application of the test for discretionary limits on court openness. For example, asking what the Trustees' reasonable expectation of privacy was here could invite a circular analysis of whether they reasonably expected their court files to be open to the public or whether they reasonably expected to be successful in having them sealed. Therefore, it is only for the limited purpose described above that the s. 8 jurisprudence is useful.

79 In cases where the information is sufficiently sensitive to strike at an individual's biographical core, a court must then ask whether a serious risk to the interest is made out in the full factual context of the case. While this is obviously a fact-specific determination, some general observations may be made here to guide this assessment.

80 I note that the seriousness of the risk may be affected by the extent to which information would be disseminated without an exception to the open court principle. If the applicant raises a risk that the personal information will come to be known by a large segment of the public in the absence of an order, this is a plainly more serious risk than if the result will be that a handful of people become aware of the same information, all else being equal. In the past, the requirement that one be physically present to acquire information in open court or from a court record meant that information was, to some extent, protected because it was "practically obscure" (D. S. Ardia, “Privacy and Court Records: Online Access and the Loss of Practical Obscurity”(2017), 4 U. Ill. L. Rev. 1385, at p. 1396). However, today, courts should be sensitive to the information technology context, which has increased the ease with which information can be communicated and cross-referenced (see Bailey and Burkell, at pp. 169-70; Ardia, at pp. 1450-51). In this context, it may well be difficult for courts to be sure that information will not be broadly disseminated in the absence of an order.

81 It will be appropriate, of course, to consider the extent to which information is already in the public domain. If court openness will simply make available what is already broadly and easily accessible, it will be difficult to show that revealing the information in open court will actually result in a meaningful loss of that aspect of privacy relating to the dignity interest to which I refer here. However, just because information is already accessible to some segment of the public does not mean that making it available through the court process will not exacerbate the risk to privacy. Privacy is not a binary concept, that is, information is not simply either private or public, especially because, by reason of technology in particular, absolute confidentiality is best thought of as elusive (see generally *R. v.* Quesnelle, 2014 SCC 46, [2014] 2 S.C.R. 390, at para. 37; *UFCW*, at para. 27). The fact that certain information is already available somewhere in the public sphere does not preclude further harm to the privacy interest by additional dissemination, particularly if the feared dissemination of highly sensitive information is broader or more easily accessible (see generally Solove, at p. 1152; Ardia, at p. 1393-94; E. Paton-Simpson, "Privacy and the Reasonable Paranoid: The Protection of Privacy in Public Places” (2000), 50 U.T.L.J. 305, at p. 346).

82 Further, the seriousness of the risk is also affected by the probability that the dissemination the applicant suggests will occur actually occurs. I hasten to say that implicit in the notion of risk is that the applicant need not establish that the feared dissemination will certainly occur. However, the risk to the privacy interest related to the protection of dignity will be more serious the more likely it is that the information will be disseminated. While decided in a different context, this Court has held that the magnitude of risk is a product of both the gravity of the feared harm and its probability (R. v. Mabior, 2012 SCC 47, [2012] 2 S.C.R. 584, at para. 86).

83 That said, the likelihood that an individual's highly sensitive personal information will be disseminated in the absence of privacy protection will be difficult to quantify precisely. It is best to note as well that probability in this context need not be identified in mathematical or numerical terms. Rather, courts may merely discern probability in light of the totality of the circumstances and balance this one factor alongside other relevant factors.

84 Finally, and as discussed above, individual sensitivities alone, even if they can be notionally associated with "privacy", are generally insufficient to justify a restriction on court openness where they do not rise above those inconveniences and discomforts that are inherent to court openness (*MacIntyre*, at p. 185). An applicant will only be able to establish that the risk is sufficient to justify a limit on openness in exceptional cases, where the threatened loss of control over information about oneself is so fundamental that it strikes meaningfully at individual dignity. These circumstances engage "social values of superordinate importance" beyond the more ordinary intrusions inherent to participating in the judicial process that Dickson J. acknowledged could justify curtailing public openness (pp. 186-87).

85 To summarize, the important public interest in privacy, as understood in the context of the limits on court openness, is aimed at allowing individuals to preserve control over their core identity in the public sphere to the extent necessary to preserve their dignity. The public has a stake in openness, to be sure, but it also has an interest in the preservation of dignity: the administration of justice requires that where dignity is threatened in this way, measures be taken to accommodate this privacy concern. Although measured by reference to the facts of each case, the risk to this interest will be serious only where the information that would be disseminated as a result of court openness is sufficiently sensitive such that openness can be shown to meaningfully strike at the individual's biographical core in a manner that threatens their integrity. Recognizing this interest is consistent with this Court's emphasis on the importance of privacy and the underlying value of individual dignity, but is also tailored to preserve the strong presumption of openness.

D. The Trustees Have Failed to Establish a Serious Risk to an Important Public Interest

86 As *Sierra Club* made plain, a discretionary order limiting court openness can only be made where there is a serious risk to an important public interest. The arguments on this appeal concerned whether privacy is an important public interest and whether the facts here disclose the existence of serious risks to privacy and safety. While the broad privacy interest invoked by the Trustees cannot be relied on to justify a limit on openness, the narrower concept of privacy understood in relation to dignity is an important public interest for the purposes of the test. I also recognize that a risk to physical safety is an important public interest, a point on which there is no dispute here. Accordingly, the relevant question at the first step is whether there is a serious risk to one or both of these interests. For reasons that follow, the Trustees have failed to establish a serious risk to either. This alone is sufficient to conclude that the sealing orders should not have been issued.

(1) The Risk to Privacy Alleged in this Case Is Not Serious

87 As I have said, the important public interest in privacy must be understood as one tailored to the protection of individual dignity and not the broadly defined interest the Trustees have asked this Court to recognize. In order to establish a serious risk to this interest, the information in the court files about which the Trustees are concerned must be sufficiently sensitive in that it strikes at the biographical core of the affected individuals. If it is not, there is no serious risk that would justify an exception to openness. If it is, the question becomes whether a serious risk is made out in light of the facts of this case.

88 The application judge never explicitly identified a serious risk to the privacy interest he identified but, to the extent he implicitly reached this conclusion, I respectfully do not share his view. His finding was limited to the observation that "[t]he degree of intrusion on that privacy and dignity [i.e., that of the victims and their loved ones] has already been extreme and, I am sure, excruciating" (para. 23). But the intense scrutiny faced by the Shermans up to the time of the application is only part of the equation. As the sealing orders can only protect against the disclosure of the information in these court files relating to probate, the application judge was required to consider the sensitivity of the specific information they contained. He made no such measure. His conclusion about the seriousness of the risk then focused entirely on the risk of physical harm, with no indication that he found that the Trustees met their burden as to the serious risk to the privacy interest. Said very respectfully and with the

knowledge that the application judge did not have the benefit of the above framework, the failure to assess the sensitivity of the information constituted a failure to consider a required element of the legal test. This warranted intervention on appeal.

89 Applying the appropriate framework to the facts of this case, I conclude that the risk to the important public interest in the affected individuals' privacy, as I have defined it above in reference to dignity, is not serious. The information the Trustees seek to protect is not highly sensitive and this alone is sufficient to conclude that there is no serious risk to the important public interest in privacy so defined.

90 There is little controversy in this case about the likelihood and extent of dissemination of the information contained in the estate files. There is near certainty that the Toronto Star will publish at least some aspects of the estate files if it is provided access. Given the breadth of the audience of its media organization, and the high-profile nature of the events surrounding the death of the Shermans, I have no difficulty in concluding that the affected individuals would lose control over this information to a significant extent should the files be open.

91 With regard to the sensitivity of the information, however, the information contained in these files does not reveal anything particularly private about the affected individuals. What would be revealed might well cause inconvenience and perhaps embarrassment, but it has not been shown that it would strike at their biographical core in a way that would undermine their control over the expression of their identities. Their privacy would be troubled, to be sure, but the relevant privacy interest bearing on the dignity of the affected persons has not been shown to be at serious risk. At its highest, the information in these files will reveal something about the relationship between the deceased and the affected individuals, in that it may reveal to whom the deceased entrusted the administration of their estates and those who they wished or were deemed to wish to be beneficiaries of their property at death. It may also reveal some basic personal information, such as addresses. Some of the beneficiaries might well, it may fairly be presumed, bear family names other than Sherman. I am mindful that the deaths are being investigated as homicides by the Toronto Police Service. However, even in this context, none of this information provides significant insight into who they are as individuals, nor would it provoke a fundamental change in their ability to control how they are perceived by others. The fact of being linked through estate documents to victims of an unsolved murder is not in itself highly sensitive. It may be the source of discomfort but has not been shown to constitute an affront to dignity in that it does not probe deeply into the biographical core of these individuals. As a result, the Trustees have failed to establish a serious risk to an important public interest as required by *Sierra Club* .

92 The fact that some of the affected individuals may be minors is also insufficient to cross the seriousness threshold. While the law recognizes that minors are especially vulnerable to intrusions of privacy (see Bragg, at para. 17), the mere fact that information concerns minors does not displace the generally applicable analysis (see, e.g., Bragg, at para. 11). Even taking into account the increased vulnerability of minors who may be affected individuals in the probate files, there is no evidence that they would lose control of information about themselves that reveals something close to the core of their identities. Merely associating the beneficiaries or trustees with the Shermans' unexplained deaths is not enough to constitute a serious risk to the identified important public interest in privacy, defined in reference to dignity.

93 Further, while the intense media scrutiny on the family following the deaths suggests that the information would likely be widely disseminated, it is not in itself indicative of the sensitivity of the information contained in the probate files.

94 Showing that the information that would be revealed by court openness is sufficiently sensitive and private such that it goes to the biographical core of the affected individual is a necessary prerequisite to showing a serious risk to the relevant public interest aspect of privacy. The Trustees did not advance any specific reason why the contents of these files are more sensitive than they may seem at first glance. When asserting a privacy risk, it is essential to show not only that information about individuals will escape the control of the person concerned — which will be true in every case — but that this particular information concerns who the individuals are as people in a manner that undermines their dignity. This the Trustees have not done.

95 Therefore, while some of the material in the court files may well be broadly disseminated, the nature of the information has not been shown to give rise to a serious risk to the important public interest in privacy, as appropriately defined in this context in reference to dignity. For that reason alone, I conclude that the Trustees have failed to show a serious risk to this interest.

(2) The Risk to Physical Safety Alleged in this Case is Not Serious

96 Unlike the privacy interest raised in this case, there was no controversy that there is an important public interest in protecting individuals from physical harm. It is worth underscoring that the application judge correctly treated the protection from physical harm as a distinct important interest from that of the protection of privacy and found that this risk of harm was "foreseeable" and "grave" (paras. 22-24). The issue is whether the Trustees have established a serious risk to this interest for the purpose of the test for discretionary limits on court openness. The application judge observed that it would have been preferable to include objective evidence of the seriousness of the risk from the police service conducting the homicide investigation. He nevertheless concluded there was sufficient proof of risk to the physical safety of the affected individuals to meet the test. The Court of Appeal says that was a misreading of the evidence, and the Toronto Star agrees that the application judge's conclusion as to the existence of a serious risk to safety was mere speculation.

97 At the outset, I note that direct evidence is not necessarily required to establish a serious risk to an important interest. This Court has held that it is possible to identify objectively discernable harm on the basis of logical inferences (*Bragg*, at paras. 15-16). But this process of inferential reasoning is not a licence to engage in impermissible speculation. An inference must still be grounded in objective circumstantial facts that reasonably allow the finding to be made inferentially. Where the inference cannot reasonably be drawn from the circumstances, it amounts to speculation (*R. v.* Chanmany, 2016 ONCA 576, 352 O.A.C. 121, at para. 45).

98 As the Trustees correctly argue, it is not just the probability of the feared harm, but also the gravity of the harm itself that is relevant to the assessment of serious risk. Where the feared harm is particularly serious, the probability that this harm materialize need not be shown to be likely, but must still be more than negligible, fanciful or speculative. The question is ultimately whether this record allowed the application judge to objectively discern a serious risk of physical harm.

99 This conclusion was not open to the application judge on this record. There is no dispute that the feared physical harm is grave. I agree with the Toronto Star, however, that the probability of this harm occurring was speculative. The application judge's conclusion as to the seriousness of the risk of physical harm was grounded on what he called "the degree of mystery that persists regarding both the perpetrator and the motives" associated with the deaths of the Shermans and his supposition that this motive might be "transported" to the trustees and beneficiaries (para. 5; see also paras. 19 and 23). The further step in reasoning that the unsealed estate files would lead to the perpetrator's next crime, to be visited upon someone mentioned in the files, is based on speculation, not the available affidavit evidence, and cannot be said to be a proper inference or some kind of objectively discerned harm or risk thereof. If that were the case, the estate files of every victim of an unsolved murder would pass the initial threshold of the test for a sealing order.

100 Further, I recall that what is at issue here is not whether the affected individuals face a safety risk in general, but rather whether they face such a risk as a result of the openness of these court files. In light of the contents of these files, the Trustees had to point to some further reason why the risk posed by this information becoming publicly available was more than negligible.

101 The speculative character of the chain of reasoning leading to the conclusion that a serious risk of physical harm exists in this case is underlined by differences between these facts and those cases relied on by the Trustees. In *X. v. Y.*, 2011 BCSC 943, 21 B.C.L.R. (5th) 410, the risk of physical harm was inferred on the basis that the plaintiff was a police officer who had investigated "cases involving gang violence and dangerous firearms" and wrote sentencing reports for such offenders which identified him by full name (para. 6). In *R. v. Esseghaier*, 2017 ONCA 970, 356 C.C.C. (3d) 455, Watt J.A. considered it "self-evident" that the disclosure of identifiers of an undercover operative working in counter-terrorism would compromise the safety of the operative (para. 41). In both cases, the danger flowed from facts establishing that the applicants were in antagonistic relationships with alleged criminal or terrorist organizations. But in this case, the Trustees asked the application judge to infer not only the fact that harm would befall the affected individuals, but also that a person or persons exist who wish to harm them. To infer all this on the basis of the Shermans' deaths and the association of the affected individuals with the deceased is not reasonably possible on this record. It is not a reasonable inference but, as the Court of Appeal noted, a conclusion resting on speculation.

102 Were the mere assertion of grave physical harm sufficient to show a serious risk to an important interest, there would be no meaningful threshold in the analysis. Instead, the test requires the serious risk asserted to be well grounded in the record or the circumstances of the particular case (*Sierra Club*, at para. 54; *Bragg*, at para. 15). This contributes to maintaining the strong presumption of openness.

103 Again, in other cases, circumstantial facts may allow a court to infer the existence of a serious risk of physical harm. Applicants do not necessarily need to retain experts who will attest to the physical or psychological risk related to the disclosure. But on this record, the bare assertion that such a risk exists fails to meet the threshold necessary to establish a serious risk of physical harm. The application judge's conclusion to the contrary was an error warranting the intervention of the Court of Appeal.

E. There Would Be Additional Barriers to a Sealing Order on the Basis of the Alleged Risk to Privacy

104 While not necessary to dispose of the appeal, it bears mention that the Trustees would have faced additional barriers in seeking the sealing orders on the basis of the privacy interest they advanced. I recall that to meet the test for discretionary limits on court openness, a person must show, in addition to a serious risk to an important interest, that the particular order sought is necessary to address the risk and that the benefits of the order outweigh its negative effects as a matter of proportionality (*Sierra Club*, at para. 53).

105 Even if the Trustees had succeeded in showing a serious risk to the privacy interest they assert, a publication ban — less constraining on openness than the sealing orders — would have likely been sufficient as a reasonable alternative to prevent this risk. The condition that the order be necessary requires the court to consider whether there are alternatives to the order sought and to restrict the order as much as reasonably possible to prevent the serious risk (*Sierra Club*, at para. 57). An order imposing a publication ban could restrict the dissemination of personal information to only those persons consulting the court record for themselves and prohibit those individuals from spreading the information any further. As I have noted, the likelihood and extent of dissemination may be relevant factors in determining the seriousness of a risk to privacy in this context. While the Toronto Star would be able to consult the files subject to a publication ban, for example, which may assist it in its investigations, it would not be able to publish and thereby broadly disseminate the contents of the files. A publication ban would seem to protect against this latter harm, which has been the focus of the Trustees' argument, while allowing some access to the file, which is not possible under the sealing orders. Therefore, even if a serious risk to the privacy interest had been made out, it would likely not have justified a sealing order, because a less onerous order would have likely been sufficient to mitigate this risk effectively. I hasten to add, however, that a publication ban is not available here since, as noted, the seriousness of the risk to the privacy interest at play has not been made out.

106 Further, the Trustees would have had to show that the benefits of any order necessary to protect from a serious risk to the important public interest outweighed the harmful effects of the order, including the negative impact on the open court principle (*Sierra Club*, at para. 53). In balancing the privacy interests against the open court principle, it is important to consider whether the information the order seeks to protect is peripheral or central to the judicial process (paras. 78 and 86; *Bragg*, at paras. 28-29). There will doubtless be cases where the information that poses a serious risk to privacy, bearing as it does on individual dignity, will be central to the case. But the interest in important and legally relevant information being aired in open court may well overcome any concern for the privacy interests in that same information. This contextual balancing, informed by the importance of the open court principle, presents a final barrier to those seeking a discretionary limit on court openness for the purposes of privacy protection.

VI. Conclusion

107 The conclusion that the Trustees have failed to establish a serious risk to an important public interest ends the analysis. In such circumstances, the Trustees are not entitled to any discretionary order limiting the open court principle, including the sealing orders they initially obtained. The Court of Appeal rightly concluded that there was no basis for asking for redactions because the Trustees had failed at this stage of the test for discretionary limits on court openness. This is dispositive of the

appeal. The decision to set aside the sealing orders rendered by the application judge should be affirmed. Given that I propose to dismiss the appeal on the existing record, I would dismiss the Toronto Star's motion for new evidence as being moot.

108 For the foregoing reasons, I would dismiss the appeal. The Toronto Star requests no costs given the important public issues in dispute. As such, there will be no order as to costs.

Appeal dismissed.

Pourvoi rejeté.

Footnotes

1 As noted in the title of proceedings, the appellants in this matter have been referred to consistently as the "Estate of Bernard Sherman and Trustees of the Estate and Estate of Honey Sherman and Trustees of the Estate." In these reasons the appellants are referred to throughout as the "Trustees" for convenience.

2 The use of "Toronto Star" as a collective term referring to both respondents should not be taken to suggest that only Toronto Star Newspapers Ltd. is participating in this appeal. Mr. Donovan is the only respondent to have been a party throughout. Toronto Star Newspapers Ltd. was a party in first instance, but was removed as a party on consent at the Court of Appeal. By order of Karakatsanis J. dated March 25, 2020, Toronto Star Newspapers Ltd. was added as a respondent in this Court.

3 At the time of writing the House of Commons is considering a bill that would replace part one of *PIPEDA*: Bill C-11, *An Act to enact the Consumer Privacy Protection Act and the Personal Information and Data Protection Tribunal Act and to make consequential and related amendments to other Acts*, 2nd Sess., 43rd Parl., 2020.